

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

3/BSC/jos
005750
003A07270
13 Feb 1970

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
Subj: Command Chronology for Period 1-28 February 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) DivO 5750.2C

Encl: ✓(1) Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(2) Headquarters Company, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(3) First Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(4) Second Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(5) Third Battalion, Fifth Marines Command Chronology
✓(6) Second Battalion, Eleventh Marines Command Chronology

*Filed
sep*

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (6) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the Fifth Marine Regiment for the period 1-28 February 1970.

Ralph F. Estey
RALPH F. ESTEY

5TH MAR S&C FILES

70 165

COPY NO. 1 OF 6

S & C FILES

1st MARINE DIVISION

70 0790

Copy 1 Of 5 Copies

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

*Div COC
45-70*

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
~~SECRET~~
~~SECRET~~

UNCLASSIFIED

3/BSC/jos
005750
13 Mar 1970PART IORGANIZATIONAL DATA1. Designation

5th Marine Regiment

Colonel NOBLE L. BECK
1-10 Feb 1970
Colonel RALPH F. ESTEY
11-28 Feb 1970ORGANIC UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

Capt F. H. ADAMS
1-3 Feb 1970
Capt J. D. DEPIETRO
4-28 Feb 1970

1st Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. K. GRIFFIS, JR.
1-14 Feb 1970
LtCol C. F. SAVAGE, JR.
15-28 Feb 1970

2nd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol F. C. LEDER

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

LtCol J. S. GESTSON

ATTACHED UNITS

None

2. Location

Quang Nam Province, An Hoa, RVN Regimental CP

3. Staff Officers

Executive Officer

S-1

S-2

S-3

LtCol J. M. TERRY JR.
Capt G. W. KELLY
Capt P. H. TORREY III
1-10 Feb 1970
Maj R. E. MONETTE
11-28 Feb 1970
Maj J. J. SHERIDAN
1-4 Feb 1970
Maj B. S. COLASSARD
5-28 Feb 1970UNCLASSIFIED
ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jos
005750
13 Mar 1970

ALO
S-4
S-5

Regt SupO

CommO
MFO

HqCo SupO
Regt Chaplain

Regt Surgeon

Maj R. D. BLANTON
Maj J. D. LANIGAN
Capt J. M. CARSON
1-4 Feb 1970
Capt R. T. BONNER
5-28 Feb 1970
Capt R. K. DELABARRE
6-28 Feb 1970
Maj C. A. DONALDSON JR.
1stLt W. R. PHILLIPS
1-9 Feb 1970
1stLt T. K. O'REILLY
10-28 Feb 1970
1stLt C. N. SHILLIG
Cmdr C. L. KEYSER
1-10 Feb 1970
Cmdr R. E. BAREISS
11-28 Feb 1970
Cmdr T. R. TURNER
1-10 Feb 1970
Lt S. D. WINNER
11-28 Feb 1970

4. Average Monthly Strength

USMC

USN

OFF
134

ENL
3460

OFF
9

ENL
169

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/joa
005750
13 Mar 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. The 5th Marines continued operations in their assigned AO during the month of February with emphasis placed on squad/platoon patrols and ambushes to deny the enemy access to vital areas and to interdict his supply routes. Numerous casualties were inflicted on the enemy during this period, the majority of which were caused by small unit operations.
2. Initially, the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines conducted rice denial operations in the Arizona AO early in February. However, during the latter part of the month, operations designed to destroy the main force NVA/VC units, which have been operating in the peripheries of populated areas, were conducted. Major efforts were also made to locate and destroy any main force enemy units which might have been massing for the 1970 TET offensive.
3. The 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines continued security operations along Liberty Road and on Liberty Bridge. Company "F" was successful in locating a large number of booby traps along Liberty Road in February; while Company "G", operating on Go Noi Island, took part in the 5th Marines second Kingfisher operation locating small numbers of enemy and destroying several enemy bunkers.
4. The 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines conducted category II and securing operations as well as providing for the defense of Hills 65, 25, and 52. Their offensive operations were primarily platoon and squad size patrols and ambushes in the Thuong Duc Valley and Charlie Ridge areas.
5. Two combined operations, one with elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment and another with the 21st and 23rd RF groups from Hoi An, were conducted in cooperation and coordination by both the 1st and 2nd Battalions, 5th Marines. During the latter part of February, the 1st and 3rd Battalions of the 51st ARVN Regiment conducted a combined operation in the Arizona AO with the 1st Battalion, 5th Marines which accounted for twenty-six (26) enemy dead, primarily due to supporting arms fire, as well as a number of captured enemy weapons. During the same period, the 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines participated as blocking forces while elements of the 21st and 23rd RF groups swept a major portion of the Eastern AO collecting over 800 refugees and resettling them into the Phu Loc (6) Refugee Hamlet. Although there were no major engagements with the enemy in either of these operations, there were several friendly casualties caused by the detonation of numerous booby traps in both the Arizona and the Eastern AO.

3/B3C/jos
005750
13 Mar 1970

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. Personnel and Administration. The Command received an input of 14 officers and 634 enlisted personnel during the month of February. A total of 2 officers and 79 enlisted personnel were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

Fifth Marines Casualties for the Month of February

<u>KIA</u>	<u>DOW</u>	<u>VIA</u>	<u>NECE</u>	<u>NECK</u>	<u>WIANE</u>	<u>MIA</u>
17	4	106	33	1	34	1

2. Intelligence

a. General. During the month of February the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning NVA/VC units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

b. Sub-Team "C", 1st CTF provided support in the elimination of VC infrastructure and the capture of enemy supplies.

c. Cumulative enemy losses during the reporting period are as follows:

(1) NVA KIA 174/VC KIA 152

(2) Detainees

(a) NVA PW 2/VC PW 1

(b) NVA Hoi Chanh 2/VC Hoi Chanh 3

(c) Civil Defendants 9

(d) Innocent Civilians 63

(3) Weapons Captured

(a) Individual 26

(b) Crew Served 3

d. Significant Aspects of Enemy, Weather and Terrain

(1) Enemy

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jcs
005750
13 Mar 1970

(a) The lack of enemy action during the TET holidays, in spite of many reports indicating a high level of activity, may be an insight into the condition of their forces. Of the three attacks by fire on An Hoa, none caused significant damage or casualties; most of the incoming rounds (including all nine 140mm rockets) impacted outside the defensive wire. Enemy ground attacks were limited to long range small arms fire. All in all, it seems the enemy continues to find it difficult to mass troops and logistically support offensive actions.

(b) No new enemy units were identified within the 5th Marines AO.

(c) Mine/Booby Trap incidents increased in February with a total of 159 devices encountered, 101 found, and 58 detonated.

(2) Weather. Hot, humid weather prevailed during the reporting period, with temperatures reaching into the high eighties for the first time in 4 months.

(3) Terrain. No change.

e. Miscellaneous

(1) Food Captured

- (a) 7 lbs salt
- (b) 30 lbs vegetables
- (c) 950 lbs tea
- (d) 5,122 lbs rice

(2) Ordinance Captured

- (a) M-26s - 61
- (b) Chicoms - 50
- (c) 60mm rds - 56
- (d) 81mm rds - 12
- (e) 82mm rds - 9
- (f) 105mm rds - 12
- (g) 155mm rds - 2
- (h) 175mm rd - 1
- (i) 250 lb bombs - 5
- (j) 500 lb bomb - 1
- (k) 8" rds - 2
- (l) M-79 rds - 9
- (m) B-40 rds - 9
- (n) pop-ups - 11
- (o) trip flares - 6

3/BSC/jcs
005750
13 Mar 1970

- (p) blasting caps - 82
- (q) fuze - 149
- (r) 2.75 rkt - 1
- (s) 11 lbs expl
- (t) 12 ft det cord
- (u) 2 CS grens

(3) Equipment Captured

- (a) AK-47 mags - 13
- (b) M-16 mags - 22
- (c) NVA packs - 18
- (d) poncho liner - 1
- (e) ponchos - 3
- (f) gart belts - 3
- (g) rain gear - 2
- (h) stove - 1
- (i) stretcher - 1
- (j) 60mm tube - 1
- (k) gas mask - 1
- (l) PRC 88 - 1
- (m) PRC handset - 1
- (n) helmet liner - 1
- (o) holster - 1
- (p) med gear - 2 bags
- (q) parachute - 1
- (r) battle dressings - 2
- (s) bear traps - 5
- (t) watch - 1
- (u) film - 1 box
- (v) comm wire - 3 spools
- (w) 35mm camera - 1
- (x) 30 metal punji stakes

3. Training

a. During the period 1-28 February 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

Indoo School	764
Officer Leadership	6
SNCO Leadership	6
NCO Leadership	22
Scout Sniper	4
Embarkation (Enl)	1
Career Planning	2

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jcs

005750

13 Mar 1970

Basic Infantry Weapons	2
Basic Ammo Tech	1
Cable Splicing	1
16mm Projectionist	1
I Corps Generator	8
RAS Indoc	14
Land Mine Warfare	111

b. A five-day period of instruction was conducted by the RAS at An Hoa for all newly arrived corpsmen. This course will be conducted on a continuing basis.

4. Operations. There were numerous company and battalion size operations conducted by the 5th Marines throughout the reporting period as well as the combined operations conducted in the Arizona AO in coordination and cooperation with the 51st ARVN Regiment.

5. Fire Support. See Enclosure (6).

6. Air Support. During the month of February, the 5th Marine Regiment utilized forty-four (44) A-6 Beacon missions and forty-four (44) close air missions. Two (2) flare ship missions and four (4) "Shadow"/"Stinger" missions were used in support. Throughout the month, daily resupply for the 5th Marines and units of the 51st ARVN Regiment was accomplished with a package of two (2) CH-46s and two (2) gunships, and often one (1) CH-53 for heavy requirements. Normally one (1) CH-46 was used for the C&C mission. The Regiment utilized one hundred thirteen (113) aerial observer (AO) flights for visual reconnaissance, control of tactical air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, and ground unit support for units in contact. The Regiment executed one (1) "Kingfisher" mission and two (2) night quick-reaction operations during the period. Air accounted for thirty-two (32) KBAs and two wounded. Anti-aircraft ground fire was reported fourteen (14) times with seven (7) aircraft receiving hits. One battalion of the 51st ARVN Regiment was helicopter lifted from Hill 65 to the Arizona with a minimum of difficulty and the 5th Marine Regiment and subordinate units received over one million (1,000,000) pounds of resupplies by helicopter during the month. Three hundred sixty-two (362) medevacs were transported to medical facilities.

7. Logistics, Equipment and Supply

a. Base Development. Base development for the month of February moved ahead rapidly with complete cessation of the monsoon rains. Now dust becomes a problem area. Repeated oiling of the roads helped somewhat; soil binding compound is on order and should help solve the problem further. Resandbagging of deteriorating structures continued; no shortage of sandbags was experienced. All sectors continued improvement of protective wire and construction of

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/13/70/jcs
005750
13 Mar 1970

fighting holes. Construction was started on an addition to the An Hoa Officers' Club and should be completed during March.

b. Supply. The following amounts of consumable supplies (by class) were received during the month of February at the LSU, An Hoa:

Class I - 357 short tons
Class III - 405 short tons
Class V - 3,800 short tons

c. Land Transportation. The direct support truck platoon assigned from 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 4,253 miles, carried 1,718 tons of cargo, and transported 14,509 troops during the month of February.

d. Air Transportation. A total of 282 fixed wing aircraft utilized the airfield during the month. During the same period, rotary wing aircraft made 364 lifts, carrying 3,327 passengers and transporting 535 tons of cargo.

8. Communications

a. During the month of February 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

(1) On 17 February 1970, the Communications Officer attended a CEC conference on frequencies allocations, Communication Security, and Air to Ground Communications.

(2) On 18 February 1970, communications support for Thuong Duc CIDG Relay Team was provided.

(3) On 19 February 1970, communications support for 51st ARVN Regiment was provided.

b. Friendly frequency interference continues to be a problem on both radio and radio relay in the VHF range. There is a definite requirement for additional frequencies at both the Division and Regimental levels.

9. Medical

a. The RAS continued in full operation during the month of February treating 499 U. S. military and 912 Vietnamese. In addition, 276 immunizations were administered.

b. 104 patients, 8 of whom were battle casualties, were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS during the month.

ENCLOSURE (1)

3/BSC/jca
005750
13 Mar 1970

10. Civil Affairs. During the month of February Civil Affairs activities have been conducted throughout 5th Marines assigned sub-zones/CAAORs. Efforts have been emphasized on the MedCAP and DentCAP programs and employment of Vietnamese in the operation of the programs.

a. Materials distributed during the month of February from military resources for civic action are as follows:

(1) One (1) brick machine was acquired from III MAF Warehouse; other items distributed include; candy, clothing, medical commodities, and recreational equipment.

(2) Scrap lumber is no longer distributed by the S-5. All scrap lumber to be used for civic action purposes is taken to Duc Duc District Headquarters for their distribution.

b. Medical treatment was administered to 2,248 Vietnamese, mostly refugees throughout 5th Marines' area of responsibility. Medical treatment, food, and clothing were administered to 147 refugees from Duc Duc District and 5 refugees from Dai Loc District while awaiting further processing from this point.

c. Daily employment of Vietnamese for work on and off An Hoa Combat Base continued. Approximately 40 Vietnamese refugees work on a daily basis at this base. The Vietnamese have filled 283,000 sandbags this month.

d. 152 refugees have been processed by 5th Marines this month.

11. Psychological Operations. During the month of February there were 2,326,000 leaflets dropped, 10 hours and 45 minutes of aerial broadcasts, 4 hours and 20 minutes of "Early Word", 43 hours of ground broadcasts and no movies were shown within 5th Marines' AO. 55,700\$ VN was rewarded for the turn-in of ordnance via the VIP program. This Regiment had a total of 3 Hoi Chanhs for the month of February 1970.

12. Chaplain

a. Significant statistics on religious services for the month of February were:

(1) Twenty-one religious services were conducted aboard the An Hoa Combat Base during the month.

(2) Five lectures on "Religiously Based Customs in Vietnam" were delivered at Regimental Indoctrination School. These lectures are considered an integral part of the Personal Response Program.

ENCLOSURE (1)

SECRET

3/BSC/jos
005750
13 Mar 1970

PART IVSUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓1. ✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 7-70
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 8-70
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 9-70
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 10-70
✓Fifth Marines Frag Order 11-70 (w/changes 1 & 2)
- ✓2. February 1970 Staff Journals ✓
- ✓3. February 1970 24 Hour Sitreps ✓
- ✓4. Change 4 to Operation Order 1-69 ✓

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

SECRET

07061100Z 07 FEB 70
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMHLAA/FIRST RECON BN
 INFO RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 2/11 3/5
 TOD: 060300Z
 CCN: 0072;
 AVC

REQ REL

FM RUMHLAA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
 TO SA DAI LOC DIST
 BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO
 FIFTH MAR FRAG 07-70
 INSERTION OF CUPP PLT INTO ARS
 E. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ARMS SERIES L7014; SHEET 65401
 D. FIFTH MAR 311430Z JAN 70 (C)
 E. REGT 0 05080.4 OF 725 JAN 70 (NOTAL) (C)
 D. GVN 1970 PACIFICATION AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN (S)
 E. REGT 0 3040.3 (NOTAL) (U)

PAGE TWO RUMHLAA0072 SECRET

1. (S) SITUATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT 2/5 PASSES OPCON OF CUPP PLT TO 3/5 EFFECTIVE 070700H FEB 70.
2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONDUCT SECURITY OPN IN CONJUNCTION WITH INSERTION OF CUPP PLT INTO SEPARATE USMC SQUAD/RF PLT AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY.
3. (S) EXECUTION
 - A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: FIFTH MAR CONDUCT CAT I AND/II OPNS AND RIF IN ASSIGNED AO; COMMENCING H HOUR, 7 DAY ONE BN CONDUCTS SEC OPN IN PERIPHERY OF TARGETED HAMLETS; COMMENCING H HOUR PLUS FOUR CUPP PLT IN COOP/COORD WITH DAI LOC DIST FORCES OCCUPIES ASSIGNED ARS. (SEE ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY). (NOTAL) (PASEP)
 - B. 1/5: CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN ARIZONA AO.
 - C. 2/5:
 - (1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN EASTERN AO.
 - (2) PASS OPCON CUPP PLT TO 3/5 EFFECTIVE 070700H FEB 70.
 - (3) ENSURE CONTINUED CLOSE LIAISON WITH DUC DUC DIST CHIEF (SA) AND CONDUCT SEC OPNS ON PERIPHERY OF PHU LAC (6) RESETTLEMENT HAMLET.

SECRET

D. 3/5

- ## G. COORD INSTRUCTIONS

- [illegible]

- 8,((((((((((((((((5) AR BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE COORD LINES.

- (6) DIRLNAUTH AND DIRECTED ALCON.

- (7) CO RF CO 177, LOC HILL 25 EXERCISES OPCON RF
PLT 779.

- 4 • (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS

- A. RESUPPLY INTO ARIZ AO HILLS 52, AND 25 BY HELO:
REQ OVER HST NET.
B. DETAINEES RETURNED TO AN HOA IN COORD WITH 5TH MAR
S-5 ONLY
C. EQUIP/BASIC LOAD AS DESIG BY BN CMDRS.
D. MED EVAC WILL BE REQ AS EMER, PRIORITY, AND/OR
ROUTINE. NIGHT EVAC EMERG ONLY.

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA0072 S E C R E T

5. (S) COMB/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE EXCEPT AS FOLLS:

A. SIGNAL

(1) FREQ AND CALL SIGNS (IAW CURRENT CEOI).

(A) FIFTH MAR 58.35 DUBLIN CITY

(B) 1/5 61.55 EMPIRE STATE

(C) 2/5 43.65 LAUNDRY MAN

(D) 3/5 37.15 PANAMA HAT

(E) 2/11 57.10 PAL JOEY

(F) CIPP PLT 74.40 PANAMA HAT PAPA

(2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY A/G COLOR CALLED.

NENG

:(

3) MARK FRONT LINES AND FLANKS FOR ALL AIR STRIKES. ENSURE STRICT COMPLIANCE REF E.

B. REPORT CIPP PLT CP LOC WHEN OPENED.

ANNEX B (PSYCHOLOGICAL OPNS) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 7-70

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT OOB

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FOURTH SPECIAL OPN SQUADRON PROVIDE IMMEDIATE RESPONSE THROUGH EARLY WORD. LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL

PAGE SIX RUMHLA0072 S E C R E T

BROADCASTS COVERING EITHER AREA OR POINT TARGETS WITH A VARIETY OF SPECIFIC OR GENERAL THEMES.

(2) SEVENTH PSYOPS BN PROVIDES PRINTING OF ANY SPECIAL LEAFLET REQUESTED AND ONE GROUND BROADCAST TEAM OPCON TO THE UNIT UPON REQUEST THROUGH FIFTH MAR (S-5) WHICH IS AVAILABLE FOR EMPLOYMENT TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS OCCURRING DURING CHANGING SITUATIONS.

2. MISSION: FIFTH MAR, IN CLOSE COORDINATION WITH GOVERNMENT OF SOUTH VIETNAM (GVN), EMPLOYS ALL PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE ASSETS IN SUPPORT OF OPNS.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: INTENSIVE PSYWAR OPNS WILL BE CONDUCTED WITH EMPHASIS UPON THE CHIEU HOI AND PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND EARLY WORD BROADCASTS WILL BE USED TO EXPLOIT INCIDENTS AS THEY OCCUR.

B. COORD INSTRUCTIONS: REQUESTS FOR LEAFLET DROPS AND AERIAL BROADCAST WILL BE SUBMITTED TO FIFTH MAR (S-3) 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE.

GIVING THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION:

(A) ENEMY UNITS TO BE TARGETED.

BT

#0072

SECRET

SECRET

BT

S E C R E T SECTION TWO OF TWO

(B) WHETHER VC OR NVA.

(C) GRIDS TO BE TARGETED.

(D) KNOWN WILNERABILITIES /WEAKNESSES

(E) SUGGESTED THEMES.

4. ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. REFUGEES: THIS HQ WILL BE NOTIFIED OF ALL REFUGEES
GENERATED BY UNITS BEFORE THEY ARE EVAQUATED. THIS IS TO INSURE

PAGE TWO RUHMLAA0072 S E C R E T

PROPER COORDINATION WITH THE GVN. NO REFUGEES WILL BE
EVAQUATED UNTIL NOTIFICATION FROM FIFTH MAK (S-5).R. FOOD AND MEDICINE: MEDICAL SUPPLIES FOR CIVILIAN
MEDCAPS ARE AVAILABLE THIS HQ ON REQUEST. A SMALL SUPPLY
OF UNMILLED RICE IS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

GP-4

BT

#0072

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

O P 030340Z FEB 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMHLA/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST MAR
RUMHLA/FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR. 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
TOD: 030445Z
CCN: 0027
CCW

//HAS BEEN SENT//

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG FIRST MAR
MAG SIXTEEN
INFO FIFTH MAR
BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR FRAG O 8-70

REHEARSAL OF DEF OF HILL 52 AND HILL 25 COMBAT OUTPOSTS

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014; SHEET 6640 IV; 6540 I

1. (S) SITUATION: NO CHANGE EXCEPT FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED
WING AND HELO ALERT PACKAGE TO SUPT SCHEDULED REHEARSAL ON A
"SCRAMBLE" BASIS. SEE ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION OF ALERT PACKAGE).

2. (S) MISSION: FIFTH MAR CONDUCT NIGHT REHEARSAL OF DEF OF
HILL 52 AND HILL 25 OUTPOST.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: COMMENCING H HOUR D DAY ONE BN SUPT
BY FIXED WING/ALERT HELO PACKAGE CONDUCT REHEARSAL OF DEF OF
HILL 52 AND HILL 25 COMBAT OUTPOST WITH REIN ELEMENT BEING
HELOLIFTED LZS NEAR HILL 52 AND 25 WITH FURTHER MOVEMENT

PAGE TWO RUMHLA 0027 **S E C R E T**

BY FORCE MARCH; HELICOPTER EXTRACTION IS NOT REQUIRED.

B. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR (REIN): CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
IN AO.

C. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR (REIN) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION
IN AO.

D. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR (-) (REIN)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN AO.

(2) ENSURE ESTAB FSCC PROCEDURES ARE OBS AND OBTAIN
POSITIVE POLITICAL AND MILITARY CLEARANCE FOR ALL TARGETS TO
SUPT CONCEPT OF OPNS.

(3) EFFECT PRECLEARANCE OF TARGETS TO MAXIMUM DEGREE
FEASIBLE.

(4) HELOLIFT ON CO (-) FROM LZ 65 INTO SELECTED SECURE LZS.

(5) ENSURE IMPLEMENTATION OF NECESSARY CONTROL
PROCEDURES TO INCLUDE SCHEDULE OF MOVEMENT AND SUPT RESTRICTIVE
FIRE PLANS AT BN LEVEL TO SUPT CONCEPT OF OPNS. RPT SAME THIS

HQ NLT 041600H FEB 70.

(6) CONFINE AH-1G TARGETS AND AIR STRIKES (HAPALN) TO
POLITICALLY PRECLEASED TARGETS.

(7) ENSURE NIGHT ACTIVITIES ASSIGNED DO NOT CONFLICT

PAGE 1 OF 2

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA 0027 S E C R E T
 WITH FIRE SUPT PLAN. DIR LN AUTH AND DIR WITH SA DAI LOC DIST
 AND CACO 29.

(8) ENSURE THOROUGH CPNS/FIRE SUPT COORD BRIEF BE
 HELD TO INCLUDE THE CACO AND A DAI LOC DIST REP.

E. RESERVE: NO CHANGE

F. AN P3A BASE DEF AUGMENTATION CO: NO CHANGE

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION OF ALERT PACKAGE)

(2) H HOUR D DAY: 042300H FEB 70

(3) CODE NAME FOR ACTIVATION OF AIR ALERT PACKAGE:
 BLACKBOARD.

(4) SUBMIT FIRE SUPT PLAN THIS HQS NLT 041600H FEB 70.

(4) ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC

A. SIGNAL

(1) AIRSTRIKE TARGETS WILL BE MARKED BY WP 81MM OR
 105MM ROUNDS. AO WILL DELINEATE LIMITS OF STRIKE ZONE BY
 DROPPING FLARES.

(2) MARK FRONT LINES OF FOL SITES THROUGHOUT REHEARSAL:

(A) HILL 52 COMBAT OUTPOST.

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0027 S E C R E T

(B) HILL 25 COMBAT OUTPOST.

B. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE

C. FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE

ANNEX A (TASK ORGANIZATION OF ALERT PACKAGE) TO FRAG O 8-70

1 BASKETBALL FLAESHIP

1 OV-10 (TACA/AQ) (LOG BIRD)

4 AH-1G

4 CH-46

2 FLIGHTS F4 W/D9

GP-4

BT

0027

PAGE 2 OF 2

NNNN

SECRET

Hem

SECRET

948

»»»»»»»»

* A07G

DE 1236 0207 0481410

ZNY SSSSS

O P 171410Z FEB 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

SZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RIHMLLIA/CG FIRST MAR DIV

RIHMLLIA/FIRST MAR

RIHMLLIA/SEVENTH MAR

RIHMLLIA/ELEVENTH MAR

RIHMLLIA/XFIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5 2/11

TOD: 171600Z

CON: 0207

GDL

// HAS BEEN SENT //

REQ REL

XFM RIHMLLIA?/XCG FFIRST MAR DIV

TO CG FIRST MARZ

MISANG NA SPEC ZONE

FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT

PAGE TWO RIHMLLIA 0207 S E C R E T

MSG SIXTEEN

INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 152033Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG U 9-70)(S)

1. (S) THE COMBINED OPERATION WITH 51ST ARVN REGT

OUTLINED IN REF (A) IS POSTPONED INDEFINITELY.

GP-4

BT

#0207

COPY 4 OF 18 COPYS

PAGE ONE OF ONE

JL

SECRET

SECRET

SPC

934

ZNY SSSSS
 OP 161345Z FEB 70
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
 INFO RIIMHLAA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RIIMHLAA/FIRST MAR
 RIIMHLAA/SEVENTH MAR
 RIIMHLAA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RIIMHLAA/FIRST RECON BN

FIFTH MAR-1/5-2/5-3/5-2/11
 TOR:161415Z
 CCN:0191
 DSW

COG Michael H. Hagg AT 16 2225 H

//////HAS BEEN SENT/////

REF REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO CG FIRST MARX
 QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
 FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
 MAG SIXTEEN
 INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR
 BT

SECRET

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 152033Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 9-70) (S)
 1. (S) 7-DAY FOR COMBINED OPERATION WITH 51ST ARVN REGT
 POSTPONED 24HRS. SUBPARA 3.F.(2) REF A SHOULD NOW READ
 L HOUR, 7-DAY: 191000 FEB VICE 181000 FEB.
 GP-4

BT

PAGE 1 OF 1

COPY 2 OF 18 COPIES

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
 0101-Y04-6603

SECRET

SECRET

00 AU7G
DE TB36 #0183 0462033

ZNY SSSSS

O P 152033Z FEB 70

FM FIFTH MAR

TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR

ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

INFO RUMHAA/CG FIRST MARDIV

RUMHAA/FIRST MAR

RUMHAA/SEVENTH MAR

RUMHAA/ELEVENTH MAR

RUMHAA/FIRST RECON BN

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/7. 5TH MAR

TOB: 152115Z

CCN: 0183, 0184

RHS

//HAS BEEN SENT//

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

TO CG FIRST MAR

QUANG DA SPEC ZONE

FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT

MAG SIXTEEN

INFO FIFTH MAR

BT

SECRET SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS

FIFTH MAR FRAG ORDER 9-70

TIME ZONE: H

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L 7014; SHEETS 6640

IV & 6540 I

B. FIFTH MAR OP PLAN 101-69 (S)

C. FIFTH MAR OP PLAN 101A-69 (S)

D. FIFTH MAR REGT 3800-2A (NOTAL) (U)

E. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

(2) SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO FRAG O 9-70-1

PAGE 1 OF 7 PAGES

COPY 21 of 26 COPIES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMHLA0183 S E C R E T

B. BRIEFLY

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPPORT.

(2) SECOND BN 11TH MAR: DIR SUPT (SEE ANNEX C (ARTILLERY)).

(3) 1ST AND 3RD BN, 51ST ARVN OPERATES WITH FIFTH MAR AS PART OF A COMBINED FORCE.

2. (S) MISSION: COMMENCING 1 HOUR, D DAY FIFTH MAR IN COOP /COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS CAT III OPNS IN THE NW CHARLIE RIDGE AREA TO LOCATE, FIX AND DESTROY THE EN, DESTROY SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE INSTALLATIONS/HARBOR SITES, UNCOVER CACHES AND TO DENY FREEDOM OF EN MOVEMENT IN THE OBJ AREA.

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: FIFTH MAR IN COOP /COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS CAT III OPNS IN NW CHARLIE RIDGE AREA. COMMENCING 1 HOUR, D DAY, THE 51ST ARVN REGT (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS TWO SIMULTANEOUS HELOLIFTS INTO SEPARATE, UNSECURE LZS IN THE WESTERN PORTION OF THE OBJ AREA AND ATTACKS EASTWARD TOWARD BLOCKING POSITIONS ESTAB BY 1ST BN (-) (REIN). FIFTH MAR HELOLIFTED INTO TWO UNSECURE LZS IN THE EASTERN

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0183 S E C R E T

PORTION OF THE OBJ AREA (S) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 9-70)) (PASEP).

B. 1/5 (-) (REIN)

(1) PASS OPCON CO B TO CO 3/5 AT 0700H ON D-1 FOR HELOLIFT FROM SECURE LZ VIC 877518 ARIZONA AO TO HILL 65 FOR CANTONMENT DEFENSE.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN ARIZONA AO.

(3) AT 0700H D-1 CO A DESIGNATED AS THE REGT RES CO AND CONTINUES OPNS IN THE ARIZONA AO.

(4) EFFECTIVE 0700H D-1, ASSUME RESPON FOR RELIEF OF THUONG DUC AND NONG SON CIDG CAMPS FROM CO 3/5 (-) (REIN). LAW REFS B AND C.

C. 2/5 (REIN)

(1) AT 0700H D-1 PASS OPCON CO E (-) TO CO FIFTH MAR FOR SIMULTANEOUS ASSIGNMENT AS BASE AUGM CO. RESPON FOR PROVIDING REGTL RES CEASES UPON PASSAGE OF OPCON CO E (-).

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN EASTERN AO.

D. 3/5 (-) (REIN)

(1) ASSUME OPCON OF CO K AND CO B AT 0700H, D-1 AND CONDUCT HELOLIFT OF THESE UNITS FROM AN HOA AND ARIZONA AO.
PAGE 2 OF 7 PAGES**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA 0183 S E C R E T
TO HILL 65 ON D-1

- (2) AT 0700H, D-1 STAND RELIEVED OF RESPON FOR RELIEF OF THUONG DUC AND NONG SON, CIUG CAMPS.
- (3) COMMENCING D DAY CONDUCT BN (-) CAT III OPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT (-).
- (4) ON D DAY CONDUCT HELOBURNE ASSAULT AND ESTAB BLOCKING POS IN THE EASTERN PORTION OF UBJ AREA IN SUPT OF 51ST ARVN REGT (-). (SEE ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 9-70) (PASEP)
- (5) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THUONG DUC CORRIDOR AD. E. RESERVE: CO A; BE PREPARED FOR DAY OR NIGHT COMMITMENT AT ANY POINT WITHIN 5TH MAR AD ON A 30 MIN STANDBY DURING DAY AND 60 MIN STANDBY DURING NIGHT.
- F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 9-70 (PASEP).
- (2) L HOUR, D DAY: 181000H FEB; COMMENCEMENT OF 51ST ARVN REGT (-) HELOLIFT.
- (3) DURATION OF OPN: MAX 6 DAYS.
- (4) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE SUPT COORD LINES. (SEE

PAGE FIVE RUMHLA 0183 S E C R E T

ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 9-70) (PASEP)

- (5) ARTY FIRE SUPT: IAW ANNEX C (ARTILLERY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 9-70.
- (6) REQUEST FOR FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPT TO FIFTH MAR HQS.
- (7) ENSURE ADEQUATE AND POSITIVE PROVISIONS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF ALL FIFTH MAR AND 51ST ARVN FORCES IN UBJ AREA.
- (8) PROVIDE FOR EXCHANGE OF LIAISON PERSONNEL WITH 51ST ARVN REGT (-) FWD CP.
- (9) INVOKE STRICTEST COMPLIANCE WITH MINE/BOOBY TRAP COUNTER MEASURES IAW REF D.
- (10) SUBMIT DAY AND NIGHT ACTS TO FIFTH MAR HQ NLT 1700H DAILY.
- (11) SUBMIT POSREPS EVERY SIX HOURS COMMENCING 1800H D DAY TO FIFTH HGS; SITREPS: 2400H DAILY.
- (12) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. CONDUCT MED EVAC OF INJURED/SICK PERSONNEL REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION.
- (13) FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69) OF B/F FOODSTUFFS/MATERIAL TO FIFTH MAR

0101-V04-6603

PAGE 3 OF 7 PAGES

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SIX RUHMLA0183 S E C R E T

HQS.

(14) DIRLAUTH ALCON (INCLUDING 51ST ARVN REGT (-)).

4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. RESUPPLY: NO CHANGE

B. PRESCRIBED LOADS AS DESIGNATED BY BN CDR.

CAS EVAC WILL BE REQ AS EMER, PRIORITY, AND OR

ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACS EMERG ONLY.

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC: SEE ANNEX D (COMM-ELECT) TO FIFTH

MAR FRAG D 9-70.

TO FIFTH MAR FRAG D 9-70 (PAGEP)

ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG D 9-70

1. ENEMY UNITS IDENTIFIED WITHIN THE OPERATIONAL AREA SINCE
LATE DEC 1969 CONSIST OF TWO (2) INF REGTS, ONE (1) ARTY
BN, AND ONE (1) TRANS BN.A. 141ST NVA REGT COMPOSED OF THREE (3) INF BNS AND
NINE (9) SPECIALIST COS. REGTL CP WAS LAST LOC VIC ZC175602.
1ST BN ZC154597, 2ND BN ZC164606, 3RD BN ZC175590. TOTAL
STRENGTH OF THE 141ST IS 1100.B. 31ST NVA REGT COMPOSED OF TWO (2) INF BNS AND TEN
(10) SPECIALISTS COS. REGTL CP WAS LAST LOC VICAT820620,
BN ARE UNLOCATED, STRENGTH OF 31ST IS 1000.

BT

#0183

PAGE 4 OF 7 PAGES

NNNNNNNN

SECRET

SECRET

BT

S E C R E T SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS

C. 575TH ARTY BN COMPOSED OF FOUR COS, EACH EQUIPPED WITH
 UNK NUMBER OF 122MM ROCKETS. BN CP LAST LOC VHC ZC197600
 STRENGTH OF 575TH IS 200.

D. 150TH TRANSPORTATION BN IS COMPOSED OF FOUR (4) COS
 THREE (3) TRANS AND ONE (1) GUARD. BN CP LAST LOC VHC
 ZC200620. STRENGTH IS UNK.

2. DUE TO MALARIA, BERIBERI, OTHER ILLNESSES, CASUALTIES
 FROM FRIENDLY AIR/ARTY STRIKES, AND ATTRITION FROM OTHER
 CAUSES, EFFECTIVE ORGANIZATIONAL STRENGTHS ARE PROBABLY NOT
 GREATER THAN APPROX 60 TO 70 PERCENT OF THE TOTAL STRENGTHS
 INDICATED ABOVE.

PAGE TWO RUMHLAW184 S E C R E T

ANNEX C (ARTILLERY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG U 9-70

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE).

B. FRIENDLY FORCES: 3 BTRY, 1ST BN, 13TH MAR OPCUN TO
 2ND BN, 11TH MAR.

2. MISSION: SECOND BN, 11TH MAR (REIN) (DIR SUPT OF FIFTH
 MAR REGT) PROVIDE ONE BTRY DIR SUPT OF 3RD BN, 5TH MAR
 FOR DURATION OF OPERATIONS IN CHARLIE RIDGE AO.

3. EXECUTION

A. SECOND BN, 11TH MAR (REIN) ASSUME OPCUN OF 3 BTRY, 13TH BN,
 13TH MAR AND ASSIGN ONE BTRY MISSION OF DIR SUPT OF 3RD BN, 5TH
 MAR FOR DURATION OF OPNS IN CHARLIE RIDGE AO.

B. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) SECOND BN, 11TH MAR PROVIDE SURVEY FOR BTRY POS
 BN HILL 65.

(2) DIRECTION OF FIRE: 5500 MRL

(3) 2ND BN, 11TH MAR BE PREPARED TO SEND LIAISON
 TM WITH CMD GROUP A FOR FIRE SUPT COORDINATION.

(4) FIRE COORD LINES WILL BE UTILIZED TO THE MAX.

(5) CMD GROUP A WILL PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR FIRE

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMHLA0184 S E C R E T

MISSION WITHIN AREA OF OPN.

(6) C/D GROUP B WILL PROVIDE CLEARANCE FOR FIRE

MISSIONS OUTSIDE OF AREA OF OPNS.

(7) PRECLEARANCE OF TARGETS WILL BE EFFECTED TO THE

MAX DEGREE FEASIBLE.

(8) ENSURE THAT SPOT RPTS ARE SUBMITTED PROMPTLY THIS

HQS ON ALL FIRE MISSIONS CALLED.

(9) RAPID RESPONSE WITHIN SAFETY LIMITS DIRECTED.

(10) ESTAB CLEARANCE PROCEDURES WILL BE UTILIZED.

4. ADMIN/LOG: NO CHANGE

5. COM/COMM/ELEC

A. SECOND BN, 11TH MAR: NO CHANGE

B. 3 BTRY, 1ST BN, 13TH MAR ESTAB COMM ON SECOND BN,

11TH MAR BN CMO/ED NET, E BTRY, 2ND BN, 11TH MAR CUF NET AND

2ND BN 11TH MAR ARTY LN NET.

C. SEE ANNEX D (COMM/ELEC) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 9-70.

ANNEX D (COMM/ELEC) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 9-70

1. COM/COMM/ELEC

A. SIGNAL

(1) CALL SIGNS/FREQ

PAGE FOUR RUMHLA0184 S E C R E T

(A) 51ST ARVN REGT: (P) STEAMED NEW YORK 40.40 HHZ

(S) LADY GROWTH 37.85

1ST BN: STEAMED NEW YORK TANGO

2ND BN: STEAMED NEW YORK LIMA

3RD BN: STEAMED NEW YORK FOXTROT

4TH BN: STEAMED NEW YORK INDIA

(B) 55TH MAR REGT: GRASS ROOT (P) 30.45

(S) 71.75

3ST BN: GRIM REAPER (P) 66.50

(S) 50.40

2ND BN: MUSK OX (P) 67.45

(S) 71.65

3RD BN: RABBIT HUTCH (P) 63.75

(S) 73.85

(C) 2ND BN, 11TH MAR QUIZ MASTER

BN CMO/ED (P) 71.30

(S) 71.60

ARTY LIAISON NET 70.45

BTRY E COF 72.45

(2) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE: VERIFY A/C COLOR

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMBLA 0104 S E C R E T

CALLED:

3. COMMAND

(1) FIFTH MAR UNITS REPORT CP LOC WHEN OPENED/CLOSED.

(2) FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE

(3) 51ST ARVN CP: TO BE ANNOUNCED

GP-1

BT

#0104

PAGE 7 OF 7 PAGES

NNNNNNNN

SECRET

SECRET

1600Z FEB 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO AEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/S
COORD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
INFO RUMLLUI/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR
RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR
RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR
RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 5/5 MAR
TOD: 172000Z
OCN: 0203
RFB
//HAS BEEN SENT//

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG FIRST MAR
QUING DA SPEC ZONE
FIFTY FIRST ARVN REGT
MAG SIXTEEN
INFO FIFTH MAR

BT

S E C R E T

FIFTH MAR F410 0 10-70

TIME ZONE: H

A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014: SHEETS 6540 I:
6540 IV

B. FIFTH MAR REGT 3300.2A (NOTAL). (U)

1. (S) SITUATION

A. ENEMY

(1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS.

B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAR PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPT

(2) SECONDE BN, 11TH MAR: DIR SUPT.

(3) FIRST AND THIRD BN, 51ST ARVN OPERATES WITH FIFTH

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0203 S E C R E T

MAR AS PART OF COMBINED FORCE.

2. (S) MISSION: COMMENCING AT H HOUR, D DAY FIFTH MAR IN COOP
AND COORD WITH 51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN THE
NORTHERN AND CENTRAL ARIZONA AREA TO LOCATE, FIX, AND DESTROY
THE EN; DESTROY SURFACE AND SUBSURFACE INSTALLATIONS AND HARBOR
SITES, UNCOVER CACHES AND TO DENY FREEDOM OF EN MOVEMENT IN
THE OREJ AREA.

S3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: FIFTH MAR IN COOP AND COORD WITH THE
51ST ARVN REGT CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN THE NORTHERN AND CENTRAL
ARIZONA AREA. COMMENCING H HOUR D DAY ONE BN OF THE 51ST ARVN
REGT CONDUCTS A RIVER CROSSING BY BOAT ACROSS THE SONG VI GIA
INTO THE NORTHERN ARIZONA AREA. AT H PLUS 1 ON D DAY, A SECOND BN
LANDS BY HELICOPTER INTO A SECURE ZONE IN THE NORTHWESTERN
CORNER OF THE ARIZONA AREA (VIC 8151). BOTH BNS WILL THEN
ATTACK EAST AND SOUTH TOWARDS BLOCKING POSITIONS ESTAB BY ONE
BN OF THE FIFTH MAR IN THE CENTRAL AND EASTERN PORTION OF THE
ARIZONA AREA.

B. 1/5 (-) (REF)

FMFPAC GEN-2400433449
0101-V04-6603
ENCLOSING D DAY CONDUCT CAT II OPNS IN COOP AND

SECRET

COPY 21 OR 26 COPIES PAGE 4 OF 9

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA3233 S E C R E T

COORD WITH THE 51ST ARVN REGT (-).

(2) BE PREPARED TO SECURE LANDING ZONE IN NORTHWESTERN ARIZONA AREA ON ORDER. (SEE ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 12-70) (PASEP)

(3) AT H-2 D DAY ESTAB BLOCKING POS IN THE CENTRAL AND EASTERN ARIZONA AREA IN SUPT OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT (-) (ISSUE ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 12-70) (PASEP)

C. 2/5 (REIN)

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN EASTERN AO.

(2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO CONDUCT CO (-) SIZED KINGFISHER OPN IN ASSIGNED AO.

D. 3/5

(1) PROVIDE STAGING AREA AND HST SUPPORT FOR 51ST ARVN HELOLIFT FROM HILL 55 LZ ON D DAY.

(2) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THE THUONG DUC CORRIDOR AO.

E. 2/11 (REIN)

(1) ON D DAY PROVIDE TWO FO TMS TO THE 51ST ARVN REGT (-) AT HILL 55 PRIOR TO H-2.

F. RES: CO E (-): BE PREPARED FOR DAY OR NIGHT COMMITMENT

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA3233 S E C R E T

AT ANY LOC WITHIN FIFTH MAR AO ON 30 MIN STANDBY DURING THE DAY AND 60 MIN STANDBY DURING THE NIGHT.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 12-70 (PASEP).

(2) 4 HOUR D DAY: 191200H FEB 70 COMMENCEMENT OF 51ST ARVN REGT RIVER CROSSING OPN. L HOUR IS 4 PLUS 1.

(3) DURATION ON OPN APPROX 7 DAYS.

(4) REQUEST FOR FIXED AND ROTARY QING AIR SUPT TO FIFTH MAR HQ.

(5) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE COORD LINES (SEE ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO FIFTH MAR FRAG O 12-70 (PASEP).

(6) PRECLEARANCE OF TARGETS WILL BE EFFECTED TO THE MAXIMUM DEGREE FEASIBLE AND ESTAB CLEARANCE PROCEDURES WILL BE UTILIZED.

(7) RAPID RESPONSE WITHIN SAFETY LIMITS DIR.

(8) INSURE ADEQUATE AND POSITIVE PROVISIONS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF ALL FIFTH MAR AND 51ST ARVN FORCES IN OBJ AREA.

(9) LIAISON PERSONNEL WITH 51ST ARVN REGT FWD CP AT AN HQ PROVIDED BY FIFTH MAR WHEN ESTAB.

(10) INVOKE STRICTEST COMPLIANCE WITH MINE/BOoby TRAP

PAGE 2 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0208 S E C R E T

COUNTERMEASURES IAW REF 3.

(11) SUBMIT DAY AND NIGHT ACTS TO FIFTH MAR HQ WLT 1700H DAILY.

(12) SUBMIT POSREPS EVERY SIX HRS COMMENCING 2800H D DAY.

(13) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES. CONDUCT MEDEVAC OF INJURED/SICK REGARDLESS OF SUSPECTED OR KNOWN POLITICAL AFFILIATION.

(14) FWD CAPTURED FOODSTUFFS MATERIAL TO FIFTH MAR HQ.

(15) DIRLAUTH ALCON (INCLUDING 51ST ARVN REGT (-)).

5. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS

A. RESUPPLY FOR FIFTH MAR: NO CHANGE. (RESUPPLY 51ST ARVN REGT FROM AN HQA COMBAT BASE AFTER D DAY PLUS 3).

B. PRESCRIBED LOADS AS DESIGNATED BY BN CMDR.

C. CAS EVAC WILL BE REQ AS EMER, PRIORITY, AND/OR ROUTINE. NIGHT EVACS EMER ONLY.

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELECT.

A. 51ST ARVN REGT (-) °P) STEAMED NEW YORK 47.47 MHZ

(S) LADY GROWTH 37.85

B. 1ST BN: STEAMED NEW YORK TANGO

2ND BN STEAMED NEW YORK LIMA

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0208 S E C R E T

3RD BN: STEAMED NEW YORK FOXTROT

4TH BN: STEAMED NEW YORK INDIA

B. FIFTH MAR REGT: GRASS ROOT (P) 37.45

(S) 71.75

(1) 1ST BN: GRIM REAPER P) 65.50

(S) 50.47

(2) 2ND BN: MUSK OX (P) 67.45

(S) 71.65

(3) 3RD BN: RABBIT HUTCH °P) 63.75

(S) 70.95

C. 2ND BN 11TH MAR: QUIZ MASTER

(1) BN CMD/FO (P) 71.30 (S) 71.50

(2) ARTY LIAISON NET 70.45

(3) ~~BTRY E COF 70.75~~

BTRY E COF 71.50

D. LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY WITH A/C COLOR CALLS.

E. COMMAND

(1) FIFTH MAR UNITS: RPT CP LOC WHEN OPENED/CLOSED.

(2) FIFTH MAR CP: NO CHANGE.

(3) 51ST ARVN REGT (-) CP: INITIALLY HILL 65, THEN AN HQA. TIME OF DISPLACEMENT TO AN HQA T9A.

6. (S) FIFTH MAR UNITS AND 2/11 ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

GP-4

BT

0208

PAGE 3 OF 3

SECRET

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
 O 250140Z FEB 70
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR
 RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR

5TH MAR, 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
 TOB: 250900Z
 CCN: 0277
 JMA

//HAS BEEN SENT//

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO CG FIRST MAR
 QUANG DA SPEC ZONE
 51ST ARVN REGT
 MAG 16
 INFO FIFTH MAR
 BT

S E C R E T SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
 FIFTH MAR FRAG-O 11-70

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0277 S E C R E T
 TIME ZONE: H

- 1094
- A. MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS SERIES L7014: SHEETS 6640 1:5540 IV
 - B. CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG 110855Z FEB 70 (S)
 - C. FIRST MAR DIV OVERLAY OF NEW TAOR (NOTAL) (PAGEP) (S)
 - D. CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG 210145Z FEB 70 (NOTAL) (C)
 - E. 5TH MAR O-3800-2A (U)
 - 1. (S) SITUATION
 - A. ENEMY

- (1) SEE CURRENT INTSUMS AND PERINTREPS
- B. FRIENDLY

(1) FIRST MAR. ON OR ABOUT 1 MAR, 1970, AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME WITH 26TH MAR REGT WILL COMMENCE A PHASED RELIEF OF ELEMENTS OF THE 28TH MAR IN PRESENT TAOR AS DIR BY REFS B AND C.

(2) 7TH MAR. ON OR ABOUT 1 MAR, 1970 WILL ASSUME RESPON OF EXPANDED TAOR IAW REF B AND C.

(3) 11TH MOTOR TRANS BN PROVIDES MOTOR TRANS SUPT AS REQ TO SUPT REALIGNMENT OF NEW TAOR.

(4) 1ST MAR PROVIDES FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPT.

(5) SECOND BN, 11TH MAR IN DIR SUPT.

(6) 51ST ARVN REGT WILL RELOCATE ITS PRESENT CP TO CAMP MUIX

(HILL)

PAGE 1 OF 7

COPY 5 OF 18 COPIES**SECRET**

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUMLLUA0277 S E C R E T

55, VIC 967615). OTHER ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT WILL ASSUME RESPON FOR 1/1'S PRESENT CANTONMENT (VIC 0153) AND HILL 37 (VIC 9118) AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME WITH 1ST MAR AND THEN CONDUCT OFFEN OPNS IN COOP AND COORD WITH THE 5TH MAR.

2. (S) MISSION: ON ORDER DURING THE PERIOD 1-6 MAR 1970, THE 5TH MAR PASSES OPCON AND ADCON ONE (1) BN TO THE CG 1ST MAR DIV. REALIGNS ITS REMAINING FORCES AND ASSUMES RESPON FOR AND CONTINUES CONDUCTING CAT I, II, III, AND SCREENING OPNS IN THE EXPANDED TAOR IN CLOSE COOP AND COORD WITH THE 51ST ARVN REGT (REIN).

3. (S) EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPNS: ON ORDER, DURING THE PERIOD 1-6 MAR 1970, THE 5TH MAR COMMENCES A PHASED HELICOPTER/MOTORIZED DISPLACEMENT OF ONE BN FROM THEIR PRESENT AO TO THE SOUTHERN SECTOR DEF COMMAND (SSDC). 5TH MAR (-) REALIGNS ITS REMAINING FORCES, ASSUMES RESPON FOR ITS EXPANDED TAOR AND CONDUCTS COMBINED OPNS WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT (REIN) IN CLOSE COOP AND COORD. (SEE ANNEX A)
(OPNS OVERLAY TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 11-70) (PAGE 5).

B. 1/5

(1) CONTINUES ASSIGNED MISSION

(2) ON OR ABOUT 27 FEBRUARY HELOLIFT ONE (1) RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH A SECTION OF 81MM MORTARS

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0277 S E C R E T

FROM A SECURE LZ IN THE ARIZONA AREA TO AN HOA IN PREPARATION FOR A SUBSEQUENT DISPLACEMENT ON 28 FEBRUARY.

(3) ON OR ABOUT 28 FEBRUARY DEPLOY ONE RIFLE COMPANY REINFORCED WITH ONE SEC 81MM MORTARS AND A SECTION OF 105 RECOILLESS RIFLES TO HILL 34 IN THE SSDC. UNIT WILL BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE FOR THE DEFENSE OF THE CAU DU BRIDGE AND A PORTION OF THE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER OF HILL 34 UPON ARRIVAL.

OPCON WILL BE PASSED FROM FIFTH MAR TO FIRST MAR DIV UPON ARRIVAL AT HILL 34.

(4) ON 28 FEBRUARY, AFTER COMPLETION OF THE HELO DISPLACEMENT OF FIRST UNIT TO HILL 34, HELOLIFT A SECOND COMPANY FROM A SECURE LZ IN THE ARIZONA AREA TO AN HOA. THIS UNIT WILL BE HELOLIFTED ON 1 MARCH TO THE SSDC WHERE IT WILL ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR A PORTION OF THE DEFENSIVE PERIMETER. OPCON WILL BE PASSED FROM FIFTH MARINES TO CG FIRST MAR DIV UPON ARRIVAL IN THE SSDC.

(5) ON 2 MARCH, DISPLACE A THIRD RIFLE COMPANY, THE COMMAND GROUP AND H&S CO (-) FROM A SECURE LZ IN THE ARIZONA AREA TO AN HOA FOR SUBSEQUENT HELICOPTER DISPLACEMENT ON 3 MAR AS FOLLOWS: CP GROUP AND H&S CO (-) TO SSDC; THIRD RIFLE COMPANY TO 2/25

PAGE 2 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA0277 S E C R E T
 REAR CONTONMENT (VIC 9475). OPERATIONAL AND ADMIN CONTROL OF 1/5
 PASSES FROM FIFTH MARINES TO CG FIRST MAR DIV UPON ARRIVAL SSJC.
 OPERATIONAL CONTROL OF REMAINING 1/5 COMPANY IN THE ARIZONA AREA WILL
 PASS TO 2/5 UPON DISPLACEMENT OF CO 1/5 FROM THE ARIZONA AREA.

(6) RESPONSIBILITY FOR SECURITY OF ALPHA SECTOR OF THE AN HOA
 DEFENSE PASSES TO BASE AUGMENTATION COMPANY ON NIGHT OF 3 MARCH 1970.

(7) DISPLACEMENT OF 1/5 REAR AT AN HOA TO SSJC ON ORDER CO 1/5.

C. 2/5

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THE EASTERN AO.

(2) ON 2 MARCH, ASSUME OPCON OF 4TH COMPANY 1/5 IN THE
 ARIZONA AREA AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ARIZONA AO.

(3) ON 4 MARCH, 4TH COMPANY 1/5 PROVIDES A SECURE LF FOR THE
 HELOLIFT OF ONE BN OF 51ST ARVN INTO THE ARIZONA AREA. UPON COMPLETION
 OF THE ARVN HELBORNE LANDING, THE 4TH COMPANY OF 1/5 HELOLIFTS FROM
 THE ARIZONA AREA TO AN HOA FOR SUBSEQUENT DISPLACEMENT TO 2/25 REAR
 CONTONMENT (VIC 9475) ON OR ABOUT 6 MARCH. OPCON OF THIS UNIT PASSES
 FROM 2/5 TO FIFTH MAR UPON ARRIVAL AT AN HOA. UPON ARRIVAL IN 2/25
 CONTONMENT, OPCON PASSES FROM FIFTH MAR TO CG FIRST MAR DIV.

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0277 S E C R E T

(4) IN THE EVENT THAT THE ARVN ARE NOT PREPARED TO INSERT COMBAT
 FORCES INTO THE ARIZONA AREA ON 4 MARCH, BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ONE COMPANY
 FROM AN HOA INTO THE ARIZONA AREA TO RELIEVE THE 4TH COMPANY 1/5 AND
 CONDUCT COMPANY SIZE RIF OPERATIONS UNTIL RELIEVED BY ELEMENTS OF THE
 51ST ARVN REGT.

(5) ON OR ABOUT 6 MARCH ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE EXPANDED
 AO AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COMBINED OPERATIONS IN COOPERATION AND
 COORDINATION WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT. (ANNEX A (OPN OVERLAY)
 TO 5TH MAR FRAG 0 11-70.) (PASEP)

(6) COMPANY H REMAINS AS REGT RESERVE.

D. 3/5

(1) CONTINUE ASSIGNED MISSION IN THONG JUC CORRIDOR AO.

(2) ON 28 FEBRUARY REALIGN FORCES TO PROVIDE ONE COMPANY FOR THE
 DEFENSE OF BOTH HILL 52 AND 25 AND MOVE ONE COMPANY TO HILL 37.

(3) ON 1 MARCH ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/1 PRESENT AO AND
 BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR ROAD SNEEP TEAMS ON RT 547 NORTH
 TO 3/1 BOUNDARY WITH 1/26 AND SOUTH ON RT 540 TO LIBERTY BRIDGE.

(4) CONTINUE PROVIDING ONE COMPANY FOR AN HOA BASE AUGMENTATION.

(5) ON ORDER ASSUME OPERATIONAL AND ADMIN CONTROL OF 1/3/1
 (CUPP COMPANY) AND CONTINUE SECURING OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED
 AO.

(6) ON OR ABOUT 6 MARCH ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE EXPANDED
 AO AND BE PREPARED TO CONDUCT COMBINED OPERATIONS IN COOPERATION

PAGE 3 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SEVEN RUMELUA0277 S E C R E T

AND COORDINATION WITH ELEMENTS OF THE 51ST ARVN REGT (ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO 5TH MAR FRAG ORDER 11-73) (PASEP)

(7) ALTHOUGH IT IS DIVISION'S INTENTION THAT THE SECURITY OF CERTAIN BRIDGES WITHIN 3/5'S NEW AO WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF PROVINCE FORCES (REF D), BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE SEA BEE BRIDGE (VIC 913588) IN THE EVENT SUCH FORCES ARE NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR 3/1'S AO.

E. RESERVE

(1) H CO BE PREPARED FOR HELICOPTER DEPLOYMENT INTO THE ARIZONA AREA ON OR ABOUT 4 MARCH TO CONDUCT RIF OPERATIONS UNTIL RELIEVED BY ONE BATTALION 51ST ARVN REGT.

(2) BE PREPARED FOR DAY OR NIGHT COMMITMENT AT ANY LOCATION WITHIN 5TH MAR AO IN 30 MINUTE STANDBY DURING THE DAY AND 60 MINUTE STANDBY DURING NIGHT.

F. BASE AUGMENTATION COMPANY. BE PREPARED TO ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ALPHA SECTOR GUARD AT AN HOA FROM 1700 ON NIGHT OF 3 MARCH 1973.

G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) ANNEX A (OPNS OVERLAY) TO 5TH MAR FRAG ORDER 11-73 (PASEP)

(2) TENTATIVE DATE FOR ASSUMPTION OF EXPANDED AO IS 5 MARCH 1973

BT

#0277

PAGE 4 OF 7

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE TWO RUMJLUA0278 S E C R E T

- (3) REQUEST FOR FIXED AND ROTARY WING AIR SUPPORT TO 5TH MAR HQ
- (4) BOUNDARIES ARE FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION LINES.
- (5) PRECLEARANCE OF TARGETS WILL BE EFFECTED TO THE MAXIMUM DEGREE FEASIBLE AND ESTABLISHED CLEARANCE PROCEDURES WILL BE UTILIZED.
- RAPID RESPONSE WITH IN SAFETY LIMITS IS DIRECTED.
- (6) INSURE ADEQUATE AND POSITIVE PROVISIONS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF ALL FWF AND ARVN FORCES IN THE CONDUCT OF COMBINED OPS.
- (7) INVOKE STRICTEST COMPLIANCE WITH MINE/BOOBY TRAP COUNTER-MEASURES LAW REFERENCE E.

(8) DIRLAUTH ALCON (INCLUDING 1ST MAR, 26TH MAR, AND 51ST ARVN REGT)

4. (S) ADMIN AND LOGISTICS

A. UNITS REMAINING 5TH MARINES AO -- NO CHANGE

B. UNITS MOVING TO SSJC.

(1) UTILIZE BACKLOAD OF DAILY RESUPPLY CONVOY TO MAXIMUM EXTENT POSSIBLE TO TRANSPORT ORGANIC AND NON-ORGANIC PROPERTY.

(2) REQUEST ADDITIONAL TRANSP SUPPORT AND MHE REQUIREMENT (HIS HQ (ATTN: S-4) 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE.

(3) PRESCRIBED LOAD AND EQUIPMENT AS DESIGNED BY COMMANDER.

(4) CLASSES I, III, IV, AND V STOCKS TO BE MINIMUM ESSENTIAL

PAGE THREE RUMJLUA0278 S E C R E T

FOR USE PRIOR TO ESTABLISH OF DIRECT RESUPPLY FROM LSA DANANG AND ASP-2

(5) COORDINATE TRANSFER OF GARRISON PROPERTY WITH THIS HQ, GARRISON PROPERTY CONTROL OFFICERS (GPCO) 1ST TANK BN AND HILL 34, AND 11 MAF ACP.

(EXCESSES TO BE REPORTED TO 111 MAF GPCO.

5. (S) COMD/COMM/ELEC

A. COMMAND

(1) COMMAND POSTS

(A) 1ST MARDIV : NO CHANGE

(B) 5TH MAR REGT: NO CHANGE

(C) 1ST BN: VIC 8248 INITIALLY THEN DISPLACED TO SSJC ON OF ABOUT 4 MAR 70. REPORT CLOSE OF CP UPON DEPARTURE AN HOA TO 5TH MAR

2ND BN: NO CHANGE

3RD BN: NO CHANGE

(C) 1ST TANK BN: SOUTHERN SECTOR

(D) 4TH BN, 11TH MAR: HILL 34

(E) 51ST ARVN REGT: BO MUNG (2) (VIC 382651 INITIALLY, THEN DISPLACES ON OR ABOUT 1 MAR 70 TO HILL 55.

B. SIGNAL

PAGE 5 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE FOUR RUMLLUA0278S E C R E T

(1) FREQ AND CALL SIGNS

(A) 1ST MARDIV: AIR HOSE TAC 1 57.50 MHZ

TAC 2 55.90

(B) 5TH MAR REGT: GRASS ROOT (P) 30.45

(S) 71.75

1 1ST BN: GRIM REAPER (P) 65.50

(S) 50.40

2 2ND BN: MUSK OX (P) 67.45

(S) 71.65

3 3RD BN: RABBIT HUTCH (P) 63.75

(S) 71.65

(C) 1ST MAR REGT: FUJIE CAKE (P) 73.00

(S) 67.85

1 3RD BN: (P) 41.45

(S) 36.35

(D) 11TH MAR REGT: LANG DALE (P) 56.15

1 2ND BN, 11TH MAR: QUIZ MASTER

BN CMC/FO (P) 71.30 (S) 71.60

2 ARTY LIA

SON NET : 70.45

3 4TH BN 11TH MAR: RING BROOM 62.40

PAGE FIVE RUMLLUA 0278S E C R E T

(D) 26TH MAR REGT: LIL ABNER (P) 36.55

(S) 62.30

1 2ND BN 26TH MAR: BEECHNUT (P) 37.30

(S) 31.90

1ST TANK BN: SADDLE BAG: (P) 75.05

(E) SOUTHERN DEFENCE: YEAR BOOK (P) 57.90

(S) 57.25

(G) 51ST ARVN REGT: (P) STEAMED NEW YORK 40.40

(S) LADY GROWTH 3711

1 1ST BN: STEAMED NEWYORK TANGO

2 3RD BN: STEAMED NEWYORK LIMA

3 3RD BN: STEAMED NEWYORK FOXTROT

4 4TH BN: STEAMED NEWYORK INDIA

(2) 1/5 WILL SEND BE PREPARED TO GUARD DIV TAC 1, SOUTHERN SECTOR DEFENSE NET, PLUS CONTINUE MONITOR PRESENT NETS.

(3) 1/5 WILL SEND AN ADVANCE COMM TEAM TO 1ST TANK BN CP

(4) 1/5 WILL CONTINUE TO GUARD REGT TAC 1 UNTIL CP IN PLACE. WHEN IN PLACE DIV AND REGT CPS WILL BE NOTIFIED.

PAGE 6 OF 7

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE SIX RUMLLUA0278 S E C R E T

(1) FIFTH MAR WILL GUARD 1/5 IAC STARTING 28 FEB 73
AND WILL CONTINUE UNTIL 1/5 CP IN PLACE.

(6) ALL FUTURE RPS RELATED MATERIAL WILL BE DRAWN FROM DIVISION RPS.

(7) MSG TRAFFIC FOR 1/5 WILL CONTINUE TO BE PICKED UP AT
5TH MAR UNTIL

CP DISPLACEMENT IS COMPLETED.

(8) ALL COMM EQUIPMENT ON LOAN FROM 1/5 WILL BE RETURNED
IMMEDIATELY.

(9) COMM REQUIREMENT WILL REMAIN THE SAME FOR 2/5 AND 3/5.

(10) LZS TO BE MARKED BY SMOKE. VERIFY WITH A/C COLOR CALLED.

GP-4.

BT

#0278

PAGE 7 OF 7

NNNN

SECRET

SECRET

DE TB36007
 OTTSZYUW RUMLLUA0029 0631400-SSSS--RUMLLUA.
 YNY SSSSS
 O P 041400Z MAR 70
 FM FIFTH MAR
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 INFO RUMLLUA/CG FIRST MARDIV
 RUMLLUA/FIRST MAR
 RUMLLUA/SEVENTH MAR
 RUMLLUA/ELEVENTH MAR
 RUMLLUA/FIRST RECON BN

5TH MAR 2/5 3/5 2/11
 TOD:041410Z
 CCN:0029
 PBJ

//HAS BEEN SENT//

REQ REL

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
 TO CG FIRST MAR
 QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE
 51ST ARVN REGT
 MAG 15
 INFO FIFTH MAR
 BT

S E C R E T

CH 1 TO FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 11-70 (U)

A. FIFTH MAR MSG 260855Z FEB 70

1. (S) SITUATION: NO CHANGE

2. (S) MISSION: NO CHANGE

3. (S) EXECUTION:

1. CHANGE PARA 3-C. (6) TO READ DESIGNATE I COMPANY AS REGT RESERVE.

2. DELETE PARA E (1) AND INSERT NEW PARA E (1) TO READ
 CONDUCT CATEGORY I AND II OPERATIONS IN THE EASTERN AO AND
 PROVIDE DAY AND NIGHT TIME ACTIVITIES IN THE GOLF SECTOR
 OF OPERATIONS COMMENCING 071200H MAR 70 VICE BASE AUGMEN-
 TATION COMPANY.

PAGE TWO RUMLLUA0029 S E C R E T

3. ADD NEW SENTENCE TO PARA F TO READ: "AT 071200H
 MAR 70 STAND RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR NIGHT AND DAY-
 TIME ACTIVITIES IN THE GOLF SECTOR."

4. ADD A NEW SUB-PARA G AS FOLLOWS: "(9) EVERY EFFORT
 WILL BE MADE TO ENSURE THAT ALL DETAINEES AND NVA/VC POWS
 ARE HANDLED STRICTLY IAW THE PROVISIONS OF DIVO 1310.5 (U)."

4. (S) ADMIN/LOGISTICS: NO CHANGE

5. (S) COMMAND/COMM/ELEC: NO CHANGE

GP-4

BT

#0029

23 COPY OF 23 COPIES

PAGE ONE OF ONE

SECRET

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AN HOA RVN

UNNAMED OPERATION

FROM:

TO:

010001H FEB 70-012400H FEB 70

SR NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	010001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0415	2	010150H H 2/5 AT 923530 WHILE IN NIGHT DEF POS RECD 26 60MM MTR RDS FM THE WSW. UNIT CALED 60MM AND 81MM HE AND ILLUM AND ALSO CALLED FOR ARTY HE. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE ✓	S.F.
010535	3	010420H 5TH MAR CUPP UNIT AT 925527 OBS 5 EN UNIT COULD NOT OBS ANY WPNS. UNIT FIRED S/A AND M-79'S AND CALLED 81MM ILLUM AND HE. UNIT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. ✓	S.F.
0945	4	010132H H 2/5 (CUPP PLT) AT 925527 RECD APPROX 3 RDS 60MM FM UNK SIZE EN FORCE TO THE WSW RES: 6 USMC WIAE, UNIT ALSO RECD APPROX 3 CHICOMS AT THE SOUTH END OF THEIR POS FM APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL. ✓	S.F.
0950	5	010420H (FOLLOW UP) FIFTH MAR CUPP UNIT AT 925527 SEARCHED AREA OF SIGHTING AND FOUND 3 CHICOMS, 1 HAND GUARD FOR AN M-16, 2 B-40 BOOSTERS, 3 B-40 RDS (ONE OF WHICH HAD BEEN FIRED BUT WAS A DUD) RESETTLEMENT VILLE DID NOT RECEIVE ANY INCOMING ✓	S.F.
1030	6	010915H B 1/5 AT 828500 RECD APPROX 700 RND OF AK FIRE AND 11 RPG RDS FM AN EST 20-30 ENEMY IN A TREELINE, RES: 1 USMC KIA, UNIT RETD FIRE WITH ALL ORGANIC WPNS AND CALLED 81MM MSN AT 0945, FIRST RDS AT 0925 DELAY DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF FRND UNITS. "D" CO ALSO RETD FIRE AND CALLED AO ON STATION. A REIN PLT HAS BEEN DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA OF CONTACT. CONTACT LASTED APPROX 15 MINS. ✓	S.F.
1100	7	010150H (FOLLOW UP) H 2/5 AT 923530 FOUND SCHRAPNEL FM RPG INDICATING THAT THEY RECD AT LEAST 1 RPG RD IN ADDITION TO 26 60MM RDS PREVIOUSLY REPORTED UNIT SEARCHED AREA FOR FURTHER SIGNS WITH NEG RES. ✓	S.F.
1145	8	011805H G/2/5 AT 988508, UNIT OBS 18-50 NVA IN DARK UNIF'S W/PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SW. UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN AT 1806, 1st RD AT 1820, BOM 1838. ALSO CALLED AO WHO FIRED ALL ORD (12 500 LB BOMBS AND 4 NAPALM CANN) WHICH DEST 4 BUNKERS. RES: 25 NVA KIA / 4 BUNKERS. E/2/5 WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. ✓	S.F.
2245	9	012045H E/2/5 AT 966534, UNIT OBS 2 NVA WEARING GRN SHORTS, CARRYING PACKS ONE W/A RIFLE, APPROACH THEIR FLANK FM THE W. UNIT INIT S/A AND A/W FIRE. ALSO CALLED ARTY MSN AT 2012 1st RD AT 2017 BOM 2110. RES: 1 NVA KIA	

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PAGE TWO

PLACE: AM HOA RVN

FROM:

TC

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	M. T. N.
2400	10 012400H	1 DINE/1 AK 47. JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F. S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

UNNAMED OPERATION

THE MARINE CORPS

TABLE 10-10

FROM:

020001H-022400H FEB 70

TIME	SEN NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.
0905	2	022045H	E 2/5 AT 966534 SEARCH OF AREA RES: DELETE DINE FROM TOTALS AS FOLLOW UP ERRONEOUS, ADD 1 VC KIA, AND 1 AK-47 TO PREVIOUS TOTALS.	S.F.
1020	3	012359H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE AT 873475 RECD A TOTAL OF 8 82MM MTRS RES: FOLLOW UP (7 USMC WIAM PREVIOUSLY REPORTED) AND 2-USMC WIAE, TWO 2 1/2 TON TRUCKS AND ONE 3/4 TON TRUCK RECD MINOR BODY DAMAGE, IMPACT AREA FOR THE INCOMING RDS WAS CM 870473, BACK AZIMUTH FROM ANALYSIS WAS 5165 INDICATING THE ENEMY GRID TO BE VIC 847476. C 1/5 WILL SWEEP AREA ON 2 FEB	S.F.
1050	4	020830H	B 1/5 AT 848495 WAS LED TO RIVER CROSSING BY CIT. STREAM BED WAS SEARCHED RES: 1 AK -47, UNIT WILL CONTINUE TO CHECK OUT OTHER RIVER CROSSING SITES	S.F.
1320	5	021145H	B 1/5 AT 838505 WHILE SEARCHING AREA PREVIOUSLY PREPED BY M-79 FIRE FOUND 1 VC KIA, AND 1 AK-47, VC WAS WEARING BLUE SHORTS AND GRAY SHIRT HE WAS APPROX 25 YRS OLD. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	S.F.
1953	6	021825H	B/1/5 AT 832490 MC CHECKING ENT TO BUNKER TRIPPED A M-26 B/T/T/T/W ACROSS ENT. RES: 1 MC WIAE	S.F.
2030	7	021615H	E/2/5 AT 971554, UNIT ON PTL, MC DET 1 81mm B/T/W/T/W ON SIDE OF TRAIL RES: 4 MC WIAE/2 MC WIAM	S.F.
2100	8	021330H	LM 80 AT 878575 OBS 4 NVA IN GRN UT'S CARRYING PACKS AND CARRYING A 60mm FIVE. ARTY MSN CALLED AT 1330, 1st RD AT 1346, EDM AT 1425, RES 2 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2400	9	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

JOURNAL FORM

5TH MARINES S-3

PLACED AS FOLLOWS:

FROM:

030001H - 032400H FEB 70

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FROM
UNNAMED OPERATIONUNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AM HOA XMI

FROM: 040001H -042400H FEB 70 TO:

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	PL. (S.F.)
0001	1 040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0100	2 031836H	BN CP 3/5 AT 814576 UNIT OBS SMK AND APPROX 5 NVA IN CN UTS W/WEAPONS MOVING FM W TO E AWAY FM BUNKER FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1836, FIRST RD HIT AT 1852 BOM CALLED AT 1901 RES: 1 NVA KIA DELAY OF MSN DUE TO CLEARANCE IN AREA WITH FRIENDLY TROOPS.	SF
1320	3 041000H	A 1/5 AT 882518 SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING WALKING DOWN TRAIL. UNIT CALLED FOR THEM TO STOP, WITH NEG RES, SNIPER OPENED FIRE RES: 2 VC KIA	S.F.
1345	4 040815H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 SPOTTED 11 NVA, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES 5 WITH PACKS AND RIFLES AND 6 WITHOUT, MOVING DOWN TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0815, FIRST RDS AT 0822, BOM AT 0835 RES: 7 NVA KIA, REASON FOR DELAY: HEAVY COMM TRAFFIC.	S.F.
1510	5 041300H	A 1/5 AT 872556 SPOTTED 10 VC WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING, 3 HAD AK'S UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SEARCHED AREA RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 MISC GEAR AND CLOTHING.	S..
1845	6 041515H	D/1/5 AT 871552, MC TRIPPED A 105mm B/T/W/T/W LOC IN BREAK IN TREE- LINE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 MC KIA/2 MC WIAE.	S.F.
1845	7 041545H	D/1/5 AT 870552, MC TRIPPED A 60mm B/T/W/T/W ON SIDE OF OLD HUSKY TRAIL. RES: 3 MC WIAE.	S.F.
1920	8 041525H	B/1/5 AT 849506, ENRTE TO AMB, UNIT OBS 6 NVA WEARING CAM UT'S, 1 WAS CARRYING AN AK-47. EN WERE MOVING NE, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA AND FND 30 CIV, 1 DINE/5 NVA KIA.	S.F.
2205	9 042020H	F/2/5 AT 917509 UNIT LV D/POS SET TRIP FLARES AROUND POS, WHILE IN AMB 1 FLARE WENT OFF, UNIT INIT S/A IN THAT DIRECTION AND SENT FT TO CHECK THE AREA OUT, FT RECD 20 RDS AK FIRE AND 1 CHICOM, CALLED 81mm ILLUM AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES, RES 3 MC WIAM	S.F.
2400	10 042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1970

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1970

RECEIVED
FEB 11 1970

050001H - 052400H FEB 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL, ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	050001H JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
1030	2	050820H F 2/5 AT 914521 SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING STANDING AROUND A HOOTCH APPROX 50 METERS AWAY FROM PTL. UNIT CALLED TO THEM BUT THEY RAN TO THE N.E. UNIT FIRED S/A AND SEARCHED AREA RES: 1 FEMALE DINE. UNIT ALSO DEST A RETN BUNKER APPROX 7'x4'x4', A FURTHER SEARCH OF THE REA UNIT FOUND A PONCHO, PONCHO LINER, ASSORT CLOTHING AND DOGS. GEAR DOGS AND DINE WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	S.F.
1400	3	051300H B 1/5 AT 836501 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND 3 GRAVES. GRAVES WERE DUG UP AND FOUND 3 MALE BODIES. 2 DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES WHICH HAD BEEN KILLED BY FRAGMENTATION, THE OTHER DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S AND KILLED BY SMALL ARMS. RES: 3 NVA KIA	S.F.
1550	4	051430H D 1/5 AT 822477 WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 5 VC IN BLACK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND ASSAULTED TREELINE. RES: 1 VC KIA AND 1 PACK W/MISC GEAR.	S.F.
1740	5	051746H G 2/5 AT 988508, UNIT OBS 8 VC WEARING PACKS AND RIFLES, WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WHITE PJ'S. F/MSE CALLED 1740, 1st RD AT 1750, ROM AT 1759. RES: 5 VC KIA.	S.F.
2230	6	051855H A 1/5 AT 866534, UNIT MOVING TO N/POS RECD SEVERAL RDS S/A FIRE FM TREELINE, FM EST 3 EN APPROX 50 M AWAY. RET S/A SEARCHED AREA RES: 1 VC KIA.	S.F.
2400	7	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AM HQA SWU

FROM,

TC

060001H -062400H FEB 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS
1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED
2	061530H	F 2/5 AT 032851Z WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC IN WHITE PJ'S APPROX 200 METERS AWA Y. VC SPOTTED UNIT AND FLED INTO TREELINE. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 5 BOOBY TRAPS. B/Ts WERE BLOWN IN PLACE AND 1 USMC WAS INJURED. RES: 1 USMC NBCNE.
3	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.

JOURNAL FORM

 5TH MARINES S-3
 5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AM HQ RVN

UNNAMED OPER ATION

FROM:

TO:

070001H - 072400H FEB 70

TIME	SR NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F
0855	2	070610H	L 3/5 AT 218552 HAD AN EXP INSIDE THE CO DEF POS RES: 1 USMC NBCK PRELIMINARY INQUIRY SO FAR HAS DETERMINED THAT THE MARINE WHO WAS IN A BUNKER EITHER DROPPED OR KICKED A GRENADE THE PIN FELL OUT AND THE GRENADE EXP AS THE MARINE ATTEMPTED TO THROW IT OUT OF THE BUNKER. INVESTIGATING OFFICER HAS BEEN APPOINTED AND INVESTIGATION CONTINUES.	S.F
0905	3	070720H	C 1/5 AT 0807458 SPOTTED APPROX 10 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING AWAY FROM THEIR POSITION. UNIT FIRED S/A, A/W AND CALLED ARTY MSN 0730, FIRST RDS: 0735, EOM 0755. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, PACKS HELMETS AND RICE.	S.F
1100	4	FOLLOW UP	TO C 1/5 AT 0807458 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED AN ADDITIONAL NVA KIA, 1 M-26 GREN, 75 POUNDS OF CLOTHING AND PERSONAL GEAR, AND 300 LBS OF POLISHED RICE AS WELL AS NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS WHICH WERE FOLLOWED WITH NEG FINDINGS.	S.F
1115	5	FOLLOW UP	TO L 3/5 AT 218552 INVESTIGATION CONTINUES, INDICATIONS BEING MAN THREW OR DROPPED A M-67 IMPACT DETONATING GRENADE, RATHER THEN A M-26 TIME DELAY TYPE.	S.F
120	5	071240H	G UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING PACKS AND WEAPONS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S SETTING UP A SHELTER ARTY MSN CALLED 071240 FIRST RND HIT AT 01252 EOM CALLED AT 071317 RES: 5 VC KIA	
1600	6	071435H	3/5 UNIT SPOTTED 8 VC IN BLACK PJ'S ENTERING TREELINE. VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1432, FIRST RND HIT AT 1435, EOM CALLED AT 1440. RES: 2 VC KIA	
1825	7	071440H	01/5 UNIT SPOTTED 5 TO 6 VC/NVA MOV INTO TREELINE. UNIT CALLED IN COBRA STRIKE AND SWEEP AREA RES: 2 VC KDA 6 DEBNS ALSO FOUND TRENCH LINES AND SPIDER HOLES.	
0335	7	072000H	F 2/5 WHILE LEAVING AMB SITE UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 AK-47 RDS FM NORTH SIDE OF RD 300 METERS AWAY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/M-16 WITH NEG RESULTS. RES 2 USMC WIAM	
400	9	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

JOURNAL FORM
UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AN HCA RVN

FROM:

TO:

080001H -082400H FEB 70

TIME	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	REMARKS
0001	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.
1125	2	081055H	B 1/5 AT 871534 SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT CALLED FOR MAN TO STOP BUT HE CONT TO RUN UNIT THEN OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND SEARCHED AREA RES: 1 VC KIA HE WAS CARRYING A CHICOM IN HIS BELT, UNIT CONT PTL ENGRS BLEW CHICOM.	S.
1150	3	081000H	BN CP 3/5 AT 898560 SPOTTED 4 VC IN GREEN UTILITIES RUNNING SOUTH. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1000, 1ST ROUND HIT AT 1014, BOM CALLED AT 1014. RES: 1 VC KIA	S.
1510	4	081400H	COWPOKE 4 AT 992516 SPOTTED 2 BODIES LYING ALONG TRAIL. RECON INSERT DURHAM HAD A FIRE MSN ON GRID 05 FEB. RES: 2 NVA KIA	S.
1650	5	081155H	C 1/5 AT 809452 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 10 VC IN BLACK P.J.'S LEADING 1 VN MALE WITH HIS HANDS TIED BEHIND HIM. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA, 100lbs of POLISHED RICE, 3 CHICOMSN, MISC DECS AND GEAR.	S.
8153	6	081720H	B 1/5 WHILE AM REF 166 /USMC WAS SETTING UP CLAYMORE. BLASTING CAP WENT OFF,, REASON EXX IS UNKNOWN. RES 1 USMC NBCE	SF
55	7	081505H	G2/5 SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING BLACK P.J.'S 1 W/BUE SHIRT. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1507, 1st RND HIT AT 1535, BOM CALLED AT 1550, DELAY DUE AO IN AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA.	
2400	8	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

UNNAMED OPERATION

PLACE: AM HOA RVE

FROM:

TO:

090001H-092400H FEB 70

ED	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	Av TA
0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.r
1025	2	090930H	B 1/5 AT 879518 FOUND 3 FRESH GRAVES. APPROX 1 TO 2 DAYS OLD. GRAVES CONTAINED 3 MALES WRAPPED IN PARACHUTE CLOTH AGES EST TO BE BETWEEN 17 AND 30. ALL 3 HAD 60MM SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS RES: 3 VC KIA ✓	S.r
1100	3	090915H	F 2/5 AT 901490 SPOTTED 3-6 VN WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MOVING N.W., UNIT COULD NOT OBS ANY WPNS. UNIT PURSUED ANY AND A VC RAN FROM A DITCH APPROX 60 METERS AWAY, UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 1 VC KIA, UNIT FOUND A LIGHTER WITH VN WRITING ON IT AND NUMBERS 888.	S
1155	4	090815	A 1/5 AT 822504 SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN SHIRTS FLEEING WEST, UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RES 1 VC KIA, 1 PACK CONTAINING MISC CLOTHING AND A SMALL BAG OF RICE. ✓	S.r
1300	5	091350H	B 1/5 AT 876523 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC IN BROWN SHORTS AND CAM. SHIRT APPROX 300 METERS AWAY. AS UNIT APPROACHED THE VC THEY TO HALT AND THE VC FLED N.W. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 1 VC KIA ✓	S
1350	6	091225H	F 2/5 AT 911517 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND 1 USMC REC'D SHRAPNAL IN L/FORE ARM. RES: 1 USMC WOUNDED.	S
2115	7	091830H	F 2/5 AT 988508 SPOTTED 15 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING AROUND SAND BAR. UNIT CALLED FIRE MEN AT 1830, 1st RD HIT AT 1854, EDW AT 1905. RES: 4 VC KIA	S
2100	8	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.r

JOURNAL FORM
UNNAMED OPERATION

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AM HQA RVN

FROM:

TO

~~100001H - 102100H FEB 70~~

PD	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	ACF #1
	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0950	2	100825H	F 2/5 AT 889499 WHILE CHECKING OUT HOOTCH MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 BOOBY TRAP. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE, M-26 WAS PLACED UNDER A HELMET WITH THE PIN PULLED, WHEN THE HELMET WAS MOVED THE GREN WAS DET. MEN WERE 15-20 FEET APART AND WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.F.
			XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
055	3	100930H	A 1/5 AT 840510 WHILE QUESTIONING A FEMALE, WHO COULD NOT EXPLAIN AN EXCESS OF MONEY IN HER POSESSION, A MALE RAN OUT THE BACK OF HOOTCH IN A N.W. DIRECTION TOWARD A TREELINE. UNIT CALLED FOR MAN TO STOP BUT HE KEPT RUNNING, INIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RES 1 VC KIA, UNIT WILL SEND FEMALE TO BN S-2 FOR QUESTIONING.	S.F.
1130	4	100930H	C 1/5 AT 804111 WHILE ON SWEEP MAN TRIPPED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP, BOOBY TRAP WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 1 USMC WIAE MEN WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE APPROX 20 FEET APART. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	
1827	5	101545H	H 1/5 AT 003513 WHILE ON PT. UNIT DISCOVERED TWO VC SLEEPING IN BUSHES ONE VC WAS WEARING BLUE PJ'S, THE OTHER WAS WEARING USMC RAIN TROUSERS AND GRAY SHIRT. UNIT TOOK BOTH PRISONER, AND WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ITT AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. RES: 2 VC POW	
1945	6	101810H	3/5 BN CP AT 871558 SPOTTED 1 NVA W/RIFLE DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM MOVING THROUGH BRUSH. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1810, 1st RD AT 1821 EOM 1821. EOM1821. RES: 1 NVA KIA	
2400	7	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATIONS

110001H -112400H FEB 70

TIME	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
200	2	111030H	B 1/5 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC IN MIXED PJ'S WALKING NORTH ON TRAIL APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 VC POW (FEMALE SCHOOL TEACHER).	S.F.
215	3	111100H	D 1/5 AT 854483, WHILE ON PATROL POINT MAN SPOTTED 1 VC MALE APPROX 25 METERS AWAY. VC SPOTTED THE UNIT AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 1 VC POW (WOUNDED).	S.F.
1434	4	1111340H	B 1/5 AT 846 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND A FRESH MOUND OF DIRT. UNIT UNCOVERED 1-AK-44, 1 CS GRENADE, 1 US GAS MASK, 200 RND AK AMMO, ASSORTED M-1 AND M-16 AMMO, 1 VC BELT, AND MISC DGCS.	S.F.
1245	5	FOLLOW UP	TO 111100H D 1/5 AT 854483. UNIT ENROUTE TO POS WHEN WOUNDED POW DIED. RES: 1 VC KIA INSTEAD OF 1 POW.	S.F.
1510	6	111210H	H 2/5 AT 933517 WHILE ON PATROL USMC DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S.F.
1530	7	111240H	BN CP 3/5 AT 895543 SPOTTED 4 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING IN TREE LINE. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1240, FIRST ROUND FIRED AT 1245, EOM CALLED AT 1300. RES: 1 NVA KIA	S.F.
1600	8	111450H	E 2/5 AT 976518 UNIT SPOTTED 7 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING FM EAST TO WEST. NVA WERE CARRYING PACKS AND WEAPONS. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1503, FIRST ROUND FIRED AT 1515, EOM CALLED AT 1505. RES: 7 NVA KIA	S.F.
1730	9	111520H	B 1/5 AT 867517 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA IN OPEN AREA DIGGING HOLE. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 60 & 81mm'S THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 2 DETAINEES	S.F.
1745	10	111620H	B 1/5 AT 858500 WHILE ON PATROL WITH CIT, UNIT FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 1 PRC 25 HANDSET, 1 PRC 88 RECEIVER, 6 TRIP FLARES, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 2 AK-47'S, 1 AK-50 RIFLE, 16 M-16 MAGS, 1 35mm CAMERA, 400 7.62 RNDs, 6 BELTS OF 7.62 MACHINE GUN AMMO, 1 CS GRENADE, 6 GREEN POP UPS, 1 RED POP UP, 2 SPOOLS OF COMM WIRE 1 BOX POLOROID FILM.	S.F.
1920	11	111740H	COW POKE OBS 30 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS W/PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SE. AD CALLED FIXED WING AND ARTY RES: 5 NVA KBARTY AND	
2400	12	112400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

UNNAMED OPERATION

CHIEF OF STAFF
3RD MARINES B-1

PLACE: AM 11 40

FROM:

120001H - 122400H FEB 70

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
0001	1	120001H FEB 70 JOURNAL OPENED	S.F
0740	2	120705H C 1/5 AT 834465 SPOTTED 4 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH BY BOAT. THEY WERE WEARING BLACK UNIFORMS UNIT COULD NOT OBS ANY WPNS. UNIT FIRED S/A RES: 4 VC KIA.	S.F
0845	3	FOLLOW UP TO 112030H F 2/5 AT 912507 CHECKED OUT AREA AND FOUND THAT 2 TRIP FLARES HAD BEEN TRIPPED AND FOOT PRINTS AROUND THE AREA OTHERWISE NEG RES.	S.F
0900	4	120755H G 2/5 AT 965530 SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK CLOTHING RUNNING FROM VILLE VC DID NOT HAVE PACKS OR WPNS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S.F
1035	X 5	120740H H 2/5 AT 909524 TRIPPED A M-26 DAISY CHAIN, RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. DAISY CHAIN WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH GRASS AND CONSISTED OF 4 M-26 GRENS DISPLACED ALONG TRAIL APPROX 7-10 METERS APART. 1 GREN DID NOT DETONATE AND WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. ELEMENTS WERE 15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS. ELEMENTS WERE IN COLUMN FORMATION. MORE THEN ONE WOUNDED BECAUSE OF 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS RES: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	S.F
1145	6	120950H "B" ENGRS AT 915514 WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP RECD APPROX 75-100 RDS OF AK FIRE FROM AN EST 4 ENEMY. UNIT RETD FIRE WITH S/A AND .50 CAL MACHINE GUN. WITH UNK RES. ELEMENTS OF F 2/5 WILL SEARCH AREA.	S.F
1100	7	120730H E 2/5 AT 988508 SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING GREEN AND BLACK CLOTHING WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING AROUND AREA. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0730, FIRST RDS AT 0745 EOM 0800 NEG RES.	S.F
1130	8	120900H G 2/5 AT 965537 HOSTAGE LAGY WHILE WORKING FOR G 2/5 OBS A PREPLANNED AIR STRIKE BY LOVE BUG 027 AND OBS 2 BUNKERS AND 1 STRUCTURE DEST AND 3 VC KBA AND POSSIBLY WOUNDING ANOTHER. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED BY GROUND TROOPS RES 3 VC KBA.	S.F
1315	9	121003H E 2/5 AT 957507 WHILE IN OP POS ON HILL 119, UNIT SPOTTED 4 ENEMY MOVING FM EAST TO WEST INTO VILLE. ENEMY WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING PONCHOS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1030, FIRST ROUN HIT AT 1040, EOM CALLED AT 1045. RES: 4 VC KIA	S.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-3

PLACE: AN H.C. 100

FROM:

TO:

NO.	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	REMARKS
1330	10	120915H	B 1/5 AT 856519 WHILE ON PATROL WITH C.I.T. UNIT FOUND 400 POUNDS OF POLISHED RICE STORED IN A PARACHUTE, 50 LBS OF TEA STORED IN ILLUM CANISTER. UNIT ALSO DETAINED 1 MALE IN VIC OF FINDING. DETAINEE WAS CARRYING \$20. IN P's. RES: 1 DETAINEE, 400 lbs rice, 50 lbs tea.	S.F.
1420	11	121326H	H 2/5 AT 903520 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FOUND 1 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. LOC OFF SIDE OF TRAIL APPROX 10 METERS AND WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F.
1455	12	121115H	F 2/5 AT 086515 WHILE IN OP SITE UNIT SPOTTED 6 NVA IN BROWN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING AK-47 AND SKS RIFLES. NVA WERE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND RECEIVED FIRE FM NVA. H UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES.	S.F.
1510	13	121000H	BN CP 3/5 AT 805579 SPOTTED 10 NVA IN GREEN AND BLACK UNIFORMS. NVA WERE WEARING PACKS, HELMETS AND WERE CARRYING RIFLES. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 0945. FIRST RND HIT AT 1010 AND EDM WAS CALLED AT 1020. RES: 4 NVA KIA	S.
1530	14	121310H	B 1/5 AT 855547 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 5 NVA IN BLUE AND GRAY UNIFORMS. 1 NVA WAS CARRYING RPG AND OTHERS WERE CARRYING SMALL ARMS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND REC'D 1 RPG AND SMALL ARMS FIRE FM TREELINE WHERE ENEMY FLED. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES.	S.
1530	15	120945H	F 2/5 AT 916515 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC IN BLK P.J.'S DIGGING AT EDGE OF RICE PADDY. VC HAD SKS RIFLES BUT NO PACKS. VC SPOTTED THE UNIT AND FLED WEST INTO TREELINE. UNIT CONDUCTING SWEEP AT THIS TIME.	S.F.
1615	16	120945	FOLLOW UP F 2/5 AT 912514 WHILE MAKING SWEEP OF AREA WHERE VC HAD BEEN SPOTTED UNIT FOUND 7 BUNKERS REINFORCED BY RAIL ROAD TIES AND LINED WITH BAMBOO POLES. BUNKERS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE. TANKS FM ROAD SWEEP FIRED 90mm GUNS ON ENEMY AREA. SEARCH WAS MADE WITH NEG RES.	S.
1745	17	121525H	BN CP 3/5 AT 883558 SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING FM SOUTH TO NORTH IN OPEN AREA AND 1 WAS CARRYING WEAPON. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1525. FIRST RND HIT AT 1531 AND EDM CALLED AT 1534. RES: 1 NVA KIA	

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
5TH MARINES S-5

PLACE: AM HQ. WJ

FROM:

TO:

SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	
1645	17	121235H	H 2/5 AT 902516 WHILE ON PATROL 4th MAN IN COLUMN DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP. B/T WAS RIGGED FOR DETONATION BY PRESSURE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 METERS DISPERSED. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED AND WHILE CARRYING THE WOUNDED MARINE TO MEDEVAC CHOPPER ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP WAS DETONATED (105mm ROUND) RIGGED FOR DETONATION BY PRESSURE. RES: 3 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE....
1850	18	121600H	B2/5 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC DRESS IN BLACK PJ'S. VC WERE CARRYING SRS REIFES AND WERE MOVING NE. VC SPOT-ED UNIT AND FIRED APPROX 50 RND S/A AND FLED INTO TREE LINE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60 AND S/A AND THEN MADE SWEEP OF AREA WITH NEG RESULTS
1910	19	121910H	B2/5 WHILE IN XXXX DAY POS UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 15 RND FM 1 AK-47 EN FIRE WAS FROM NORTHEAST. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 M-79 RND AND GUNSHIP WAS CALLED IN WHICH FIRED THREE BURST M-79 (AUTOMATIC) FIRE. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.
2005	20	121600H	A1/5 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING AWAY FROM ANOTHER MARINE UNIT. VC WAS WEARING BLUE PJ'S AND WAS FLEEING TO SOUTH. UNIT INET S/A KILLING VC, AT THIS TIME UNIT SPOTTED A WOMAN AND 2 GIRLS AND 1 BOY RUNNING SOUTH AWAY FROM THE SCENE OF INCIDENT THE FOUR ARE BEING HELD AS DETNS AND WILL BE TURNED OVER TO INT. RES: 1 VC KIA 4 DETNS.
2045	21	121500H	B1/5 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SPOTTED 8 NVA WEARING GREEN UPS CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH FM NORTH. UNIT INET S/A AND REC S/A EN. EN FLED SOUTHWEST. UNIT COORDINATED WITH ANOTHER UNIT A2C IN AREA THAT NVA WERE FLEEING, OTHER UNIT WILL SWEEP AREA AND SUBMIT FOLLOW-UP SPOT
2050	22	121300H	B1/5 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND 150 LBS OF UNPOLISHED RICE IN ILLUM CANISTER ALSO MISS DOCUMENTS WHICH WAS BURIED. IN SAME AREA UNIT FOUND 1 MALE AGE APPROX 35 YEARS AND 1 FEMALE AGE 30 APPROX. FEMALE HAD PACK STRAP MARKS. UNIT IS BRINGING RICE, DOCUMENTS AND DPNS TO THE CO POS.

JOURNAL FORM

UNIT ORGANIZATION
SWM MARINES 8-5

PLACE: AM HQ 100

FROM:

TO:

REF NO	SER NO.	DTG	JOURNAL ORDERS, MESSAGES AND INCIDENTAL REPORTS	PG NO.
			200000X000	
2130	23	121805H	E2/5 UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTH FM NORTH INTO TREELINE UNIT CALLED FM AT 1805 1ST RND AT 1822, ECM 1830 DELAY DUE TO 4/11 BEING TO FIRE MSN RES: 2 VC KIA	
2150	24	121900H	E2/5 SPOTTED AT 1900 SPOTTED 8 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING ACROSS SANDBAR NW TOWARD A TREELINE UNIT CALLED A FM AT 1900, 1ST RND HIT AT 1910, ECM AT 1911 1911 RES: 5 VC KIA	
2115	25	121548	H2/5 AT 1922528 SPOTTED 6 VC WEARING BLUE, GREEN, AND BLACK PJ'S MOVING SW. UNIT COULD NOT OBS ANY WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DISTANCE	
2200	26	122115H	H4/5 AT 1877517 UNIT REC TWO INCOMING FRAG GRENADES, ONE EXPLODED IN FRONT OF THE LINES AND ONE DID NOT EXPLODE. UNIT FIRED 60MM ILLUM AND HE WITH NEG RES.	
2315	27	122315H	H2/5 AT 1918509 SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA CROSSING ROAD AND MOVING SW. UNIT COULD NOT OBSERVE TYPE OF CLOTHING OR EQUIPMENT DUE TO DARKNESS	
2315	28	121850H	SPOTTED PVT AT 1906528 SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING GREEN UTS O/S BUNKER PUTTING CAMOFLAGE ON. UNIT CALLED FM AT 1850, 1ST RND AT 1900, ECM AT 1908, RES: 4 NVA KIA	
2340	29	121915H	SUNRISE AT 001463 SPOTTED 48 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST FM WEST ON TRAIL. UNIT CALLED FM AT 1920, 1ST RND AT 1935, ECM AT 2000 RES: 2 NVA KIA	
2355	30	122200H	H1/5 AT 1925523 SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA MOVING E ALONG RIVER. COULD NOT OBS CLOTHING DUE TO DARKNESS. UNIT CALLED 81MM FM, AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT	
0003	31	122230H	CUPP 3/5 XXXXXXXX AT 1822553 VIETNAMESES MALE APPROCHED CUPP WHILE IN VILLAGE INDIVIDUAL INDECATED HE WOULD LIKE TO CHIEU HOI. UNIT INTERROGATED INDIVIDUAL, FOUND OUT HE WAS NVA 28 YEARS OLD, A SGT SQD LEADER OF Q63RD. INDIVIDUAL WAS DRESSED IN A GREEN UNIFORM. WILL BE TAKEN TO DAI LOC FOR FUTHER INTERROGATION	
13000	32	130001H	Journal closed	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 130001H
To: 132400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001H	130001	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S.F.
0800H	0805H	2	122020H	FOLLOW UP F 2/5 SQD PTL AT 045543 UNIT WAS SENT TO CHECK OUT AREA THAT 811S HAD FIRED ON, AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RES.	S.F.
0810H	0820	3	130745H	F 2/5 PLT PTL AT 885495 FOUND A BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS ON PADDY DIKE, PRESSURE TYPE MADE OF TOMATO CAN FILLED WITH COMB B. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F.
0904	0913	4	130820H	B 1st INGR SQD RD SWEEP AT 023548 UNIT FOUND A 40-60 LB BOY MINE, LOCATED ON RIGHT SHOULDER OF ROAD. MINE WAS PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE. UNIT BLEW IN PLACE.	S.F.
1000H	1005H	5	130915H	B 1/5 SQD PTL AT 886525 OBS 1 VC WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND BLUE AND WHITE SHIRT CARRYING PACK. UNIT INIT S/A RES. 1 VC KIA	M.S.F.
1000H	1005	6	130920H	F 2/5 PLT PTL AT 877503 FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED ARTY RD. UNIT COULD NOT DETERMINE EXACT SIZE. BOOBY TRAP WAS PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE, LOCATED ON PADDY DIKE PARTLY COVERED WITH MUD. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F.
1100	1430	7	121600H	FOLLOW UP A 1/5 SQD PTL AT 020419, TWO OF THE OLDER WOMEN LIED TO ITT. THEY WERE RECLASSIFIED AS CIV DEF AND FORWD TO ITT AT AN HOA FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION	M.S.F.
1110	1250	8	121235H	FOLLOW UP H 2/5 SQD PTL AT 002546 BOOBY TRAP WAS LOC IN AN OLD ANTRAC TRAIL ON THE CREST OF THE HILL. LZ WAS CHECKED AND SECURED	S.F.
1115	1255	9	130935H	F 2/5 AT 877503 UNIT FOUND BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. BOOBY TRAP CONSISTED OF A FRUIT CAN PACKED WITH APPROX 5 LBS OF COMB B. TRIP WIRE WAS STRING ACROSS TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP WILL BE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F.
1143	1436	10	131045H	F 2/5 AT 006542 SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING IN A S.W. DIRECTION ACROSS RICE PADDIES INTO A TREELINE. UNIT FIRED S/A AND A/W AND CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S.F.
1215	XXXX 1256	11	131045H	F 2/5 AT 875643 FOUND A TUNNEL 2 METERS WIDE AND 5 METERS LONG. A U.S. HELMET WAS IN THE ENTRANCE. TUNNEL WAS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH A COMB ROUND. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND THE TUNNEL WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RES.	S.F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1250	1440	12	131045H	A 1/5 AT 831281 WHILE MOVING THROUGH A TREELINE A VC WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND BLACK SHIRT RAN OUT IN FRONT OF THEM. UNIT CALLED FOR MAN TO STOP BUT HE CONTINUED TO RUN. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.	M.S.F.
1250	1435	13	130830H	C 1/5 AT 802464 UNIT SPOTTED 5 NVA WITH WPNS MOVING SOUTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 WOUNDED POW WITH 2 CHICOMS AND ASSORT DCS. REMAINING AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RES. UNIT RETD TO CO CP.	M.S.F.
1245	1443	14	131030H	I 3/5 AT 876613 UNIT FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED 105 RD RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE DET DEVICE. BOOBY TRAP WAS INSIDE OF A HOLLOW ROOT SURROUNDED BY ROCKS IN THE MIDDLE OF TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE LEAVING A CRATER 2 FT DEEP AND 3 FT IN DIAMETER.	S.F.
1255	1445	15	130830H	G 1/5 AT 802464 (FOLLOW UP) UNIT WHILE RETURNING TO CO CP FOUND 1 NVA KIA. POW DCS, AND GEAR WILL BE SENT TO ITT. CHICOMS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F.M.
1255	1457	16	131045H	REGON INSERT WEST ORANGE AT 985518. FOUND A FRESH TRENCH LINE 10-15 METERS LONG. 3 FT DEEP AND 2 FT WIDE. UNIT WILL DEST TRENCHLINE WHEN RESUPPLIED.	S.F.
1550H	1555	17	131050H	F 2/5 SQD OP AT 918508 SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING BLACK PJVS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES UNIT SWEEPED AREA AND APPRND 2 POW'S. THE OTHERS FLED TO THE N.W.	M.S.F.
1550	18	1600	131130H	I 3/5 PLT PTL AT 873614 FOUND A BOOBY TRAPPED 105 RD LOCATED IN ROCKS AND HIGH GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP WAS RIGGED WITH A TRIP DEVICE. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	
1620	1630	19	131200H	I 3/5 PLT PTL AT 875613 FOUND A U.S. TYPE HELMET LINER APPROX 2 METERS OFF TRAIL IN LOW BRUSH. UNDER THE LINER WAS A 60MM RD RIGGED WITH A PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE DET DEVICE. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F.
1605	1625	20	131020H	F 2/5 PLT PTL AT 880505 POINT MAN FOUND A CHICOM BOOBY TRAP. GREN WAS BURIED IN GROUND WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS PADYX DIKE. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 9 MORE BOOBY TRAPS 10-20 METERS APART. ALL BOOBY TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1920	1925	21	131850H	B 1/5 CO DEF POS AT 870517 WHILE FIRING 60MM H&T, UNIT OBS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION IN TREELINE APPROX 1300 METERS AWAY.	S.F.
1640	1818	22	131248H	E 2/5 AT 988508 SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING AROUND A HOOTCH. THEY WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1248, FIRST RDS AT 1300, EOM 1304. RES: 2 NVA KIA / M.S.F.	
1700	1820	23	131550H	CUPP 3/5 PLT PTL AT 801550 FOUND A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. GREN WAS LOCATED INSIDE A 60MM CANNISTER AND CAMOUFLAGED NEAR TRAIL. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F.
1737	1815	24	131300H	L 3/5 PLT PTL AT 813567 UNIT TRIPPED A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RES: 2 USMC WIAE GREN WAS LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	M.S.F.
1855	1825	25	131550H	A 1/5 SQD PTL AT 838480 FOUND 2 BOATS CAMOUFLAGED. UNIT SUNK BOATS AND CONT PTL. RES: 2 BOATS DEST.	S.F.
1705	1900	26	131200H	BN CP 3/5 CO DEF POS AT 878576 UNIT ON HILL 65 SPOTTED 1 NVA MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. NVA WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1200, FIRST RDS 1209, EOM 1211 DELAY IN MSN DUE TO SHIFTING TRAILS RES 1 NVA KIA.	M.S.F.
1810	1900	27	130825H	L 3/5 PLT PTL AT 808574 UNIT FOUND A BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF A FRUIT CAN FILLED WITH COMP B. BOOBY TRAP WAS MARKED BY C-RAT WIRE POINTING TO BOOBY TRAP. BOOBY TRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S.F.
1820	1900	28	131515	E 2/5 PLT OP AT 988508 SPOTTED 6 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. MOVING FROM SOUTH TO NORTH. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1515 BUT RECD NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA.	S.F.
1830	1910	29	131200H	F2/5 UNIT SPOTTED 3NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS STANDING NEAR A HOOTCH. NO PACKS OR WPNS WERE OBS. 2NVA FLED NE. THE OTHER FLED INTO THE HOOTCH. UNIT INIT S/A AND A/W AND CALLED 81MM MSN RES. 2NVA KILLED BY S/A, ONE KILLED BY 81MM HE MSN. ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION WAS NOTED FROM THE HUT IN WHICH THE NVA WAS HIDING. RES. 3 NVA KIA	M.S.F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	ACTION TAKEN
1755	2005H	NO 30	131035H
			WHILE ON PATROL, MESSAGE ORDER AK-47 ROUNDS FROM A TREE LINE APPROX 400 M AWAY. RETURNED S/A AND M-79 AND CALLED 81 MM FIRE MEN. UNIT SWEEP AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS.
2000	2005	31	131855H
			UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. MOVING N TO S ACROSS A SANDBAR. CALLED FIRE MEN AT 1855, 1 ST ROUND AT 1915, BOM AT 1919. DELAY DUE TO MEN BEING ASSG TO 4/11
2000	2005	32	131750H
			AT HILL 55. RES. 2VC KIA. RECON INSERT SPOTTED 8 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING E TO W. NVA WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MEN AT 1752, 1 ST ROUNDS HIT AT 1756, BOM AT 1806. RES. 2 NVA KIA
2050	2100	33	131855H
			F2/5, SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING WHITE PJS. 2 WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND MOVING WEST. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MEN AND CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
2120	2130	34	132020H
			E 2/5, SPOTTED 6 VC IN BOAT MOVING UP RIVER. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH WHITE TOPS. NO WPNs WERE OBS. UNIT CALLED FIRE MEN AT 2020, 1 ST ROUND HIT AT 2028, BOM AT 2031. RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO DARKNESS.
2245	2255	35	132130H
			WHILE IN DEF POS, UNIT REC'D 15-20 RDS. AK-47 FIRE FROM A SW DIRECTION. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. UNIT THEN CALLED 81 MM ILLUM TO MAKE SEARCH OF AREA SEARCH WAS HELD WITH NEG RESULTS.
			131715H
			BGEN DOEHLER ASSEN'T CO OF 1 ST MAR DIV AND REP PAUL McCLOSKEY REP-CAL. ARRIVED AT AN HOA, BRIEF WAS GIVEN ON CURRENT 5 TH MARINE OPERATIONS.
			132100H
			JOURNAL CLOSED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 140001H FEB 70

To: 142400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S&F.
0855	0900	2	140800H	UNIT PREPARING TO MOVE FROM POS OBS 1	
				MALE AND 1 FEMALE IN A HOOTCH AND THEY	
				FIRED AS UNIT APPROACHED. UNIT APPROX	
				FEMALE AND SET UP NIGHT POS. AS UNIT WAS	
				MOVING OUT THE DENE ATTEMPTED TO BLOW	
				CLAYMORE BELONGING TO UNIT. THE DENE	
				WILL BE SENT TO REAR RES: 1 FEMALE DENE	M.S&F.
0950	0955	3	140855	B 1/5 DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH	
				TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RES: 1 USMC WIAM	
				MED EVAC CALLED AND COMEL	M.S&F.
1057	1120	4	131855	FOLLOW UP F 2/5 CHECKED OUT AREA WHERE	
				81MM FIRE MSH WAS FIRED WITH NEG RES.	S&F.
1135	1145	5	140815	F 2/5 RECD 2 M-79 RDS AND APPROX 40 RDS	
				OF AK FIRE FROM AN EST 4 B. IN A TREELINE	
				RES: 2 USMC WIAM 81MM MSH CALLED AT 0830	
				FIRST RDS 0832 COM 0850 FIRE MSH WILL	
				BE CHECKED OUT RES: 2 USMC WIAM	M.S&F.
1135	1210	6	141000	B1 CP 3/5 OBS 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS	
				AND CARRYING RIFLES MOVING EAST. FIRE MSH	
				CALLED AT 1000 FIRST RDS 1006 COM 1012	
				RES 1 NVA KIA.	M.S&F.
1220	1315	7	141040	UNIT FOUND A TUNNEL RUNNING FROM PADDIES	
				INTO TREELINE D 1/5 SEARCHED TUNNEL AND	
				FOUND MISS CLOTHING AND AN EMPTY PACK	
				TUNNEL WAS DESERT.	S&F.
1230	1345	8	141115	A 1/5 SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING	
				AND PACKS. THEY WERE MOVING TOWARD THEIR	
				POS FROM THE WEST. UNIT CALLED FOR THEM	
				TO STOP BUT THEY TURNED AND ATTEMPTED TO	
				WALK. UNIT FIRED S/A RES 2 VC KIA/ MISC	
				GEAR AND DOGS. GEAR AND DOGS WILL BE SENT	
				TO REAR.	M.S&F.
1240	1330	9	132020	FOLLOW UP F 2/5 UNIT SCANNED AREA WITH	
				BINOCULARS BUT COULD NOT OBS AND DEBRIS	
				OR BODIES.	S&F.
1250	1320	10	141145	A 1/5 UNIT OBS 4 BODIES SWIMMING IN RIVER	
				UNIT MOVED TO FRESH POS. EN THEN SWAM	
				TO OPPOSITE SIDE LEAVING THEIR GEAR	
				BEHIND. UNIT COULD NOT PURSUE EN DUE TO	
				WATER BARRIER.	S&F.
1300	1325	11	141200	F 2/5 SPOTTED 7-10 VC WEARING ASSORT	
				CLOTHING AND CARRYING RIFLES THEY WERE	
				STANDING AROUND A HOOTCH. CALLED FIRE	
				MSH BUT RECD NEG CLEARANCE.	S&F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1015	1315	12	140815	E 2/5 (FOLLOW UP) AREA OF 81MM FIRE MSN WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RES.	S2P.
1340	1420	13	141100H	CAP 292 REVD S/A FIRE FROM AN ENR 8-40 ENEMY BUN TIT H. E. WITH REVD FIRE WERE S/A AND LAUITS RES. 3 VC KIA	H. S2P.
1355	1415	14	141025	E 2/5 WITH ON BEL TRIPPED 1 105MM BOOBY TRAP BANGED WITH PRESSURE DEF DEVICE REG 1 USED WITH AFTER SCRAMBLING AND WAS USED WITH THE LINE ANOTHER HAD THE TRIP 1 105MM BOOBY TRAP (PRESSURE DEF DEVICE) REG 1 USED VIA BOOBY TRAP WERE BURIED ON TRAIL AND WERE APPROX 50 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING BLACK JACKETS AND H. S2P.	H. S2P.
1545	1745	15	141345H	E 2/5 AT 097506, FOUND 350 LBS. OF UN- POLISHED RICE IN BUNKER (3 BY 3 BY 7') BUNKER REINFORCED WITH RAILROAD TIES. BUNKER WAS DESTROYED. RICE WILL BE BROUGHT TO COMPANY CP FOR EVAC.	S2P.
1600	1745	16	141445H	A 1/5, AT 793506: WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA THEY FOUND 3 NVA KIA AND 2 PACKS, with clothing and PERS. GEAR, MESSGEAR BELT, RAINSTIT, ROPE HANDOOK, ROCKSALT, GREEN AND DARK UTILITIES AND COOKING UTENSILS. BROUGHT BACK TO COMPANY AREA.	M. S2P.
1605	1745	17	141100H	E 2/5 AT 993507, FOUND 1 BUNKER 3' BY 4' WITH 2' BY 2' ENTRANCE REINFORCED WITH RAILROAD TIES. BUNKER WAS DEST.	M. S-2, P.
1610	1745	18	141100H	CAP 292 AT 888485 (FOLLOW UP) VC WERE WEARING MIXED COLORED P.I.'S, 2 VC HAD AK-47. UNIT COULD NOT RECOVER IND. WPNS.	S-2, P.
1635	1745	19	141400H	E 2/5 AT 890490 IN DAY AMB. SPOTTED 2 VC/ NVA RUNNING ACROSS A RICE PADDY FROM N TO SW. VC/ NVA WERE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE P.I.'S AND WERE 300 M AWAY. UNIT COULD NOT DETERMINE WHETHER THEY WERE CARRYING ANYTHING. 81 MM FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1415 BUT WAS NOT CLEARED UNTIL 1445 because OF A FRIENDLY UNIT IN THE AREA. FIRST ROUND HIT 1446. FROM 1457, UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2, P.
1630	1745	20	141400H	E 2/5 AT 988508 IN OP SITE SPOTTED 15 ENEMY WEARING BLACK AND WHITE P.I.'S ALSO WEARING PACKS AND CARRYING RIFLES MOVING N TO S.	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN 141430 H, FIRST ROUND AT 1515, BOM 1530. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED DELAY DUE TO 4/11 FIRING MSN. RES. 1 VC KIA	M. S-2, F.
1840	1845	21	141735H	A 1/5 AT 856483, WHILE ON PATROL, UNIT FOUND 1 FRESHLY DUG MORTAR PIT WITH AIMING STAKE. AIMING STAKE WAS POINTED S.E. TOWARDS AN HOA. UNIT SET UP AMBUSH AND WILL DEST. MORTAR SITE.	S-2, F.
1840	1855	22	141145H	A 1/5 AT 846489, GEAR CAPTURED FROM 4 VC/NVA SPOTTED EARLIER SWIMMING IN THE RIVER. WAS SENT TO BN S-2. GEAR CAPTURED INCLUDES. 1 PR FLIERS, 1 SPOOL OF THIN WIRE, MISC DOC, MISC CLOTHING AND PERS. GEAR, AND 1 NVA BATTLE DRESSING.	S-2, F.
1845	1845	23	141825H	RECON INSECT STONEPIT SPOTTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, AND MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1825, neg CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA.	S-2, F.
1910	1930	24	141837H	A 1/5 AT 841403, UNIT IN ROUTE TO AMB. SITE WHEN 1 USMC DET. A B/T. D/T CONSISTED OF A COM COM GRENADE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES. 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA. MARINES TAKEN BACK TO UNIT. MEDVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M. S-2, F.
2005	2005	25	141845H	B 1/5 AT 877519, OP INFORMED OF MOVEMENT IN OUTSKIRTS OF VILL. SQD WAS DISPATCHED FROM UNIT AND UPON ENTERING A HOOTCH FOUND 5 FEMALES. FEMALES INFORMED SQD OF AN M-26 FRAG IN BUNKER THAT WAS INSIDE HOOTCH THAT HAD BEEN LEFT BY 4 VC WHO FLED NORTH. FEMALES DETAINED BECAUSE OF INFORMED SQD THAT VC FLED SOUTH. FRAG WAS BLOWN IN PLACE, DETAINEES QUESTIONED AND WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA. RES. 3 DETAINEES	S-2, F.
2045	2100	26	142000H	BRAVO SECTOR, AN HOA DEFENSE AT 868469 BUNKER Q SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING ASST. CLOTHING 2 WERE CARRYING RIFLES, ALL WERE MOVING WEST. UNIT FIRED SEVERAL M-16 ROUNDS WITH UNKNOWN RES, WILL CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2, F.
2100	2100	27	142000H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S.F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 150001H

To: 152400H

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-2, F.
0830	0850	2	141941H	F 2/5 AT 021517, follow up spot. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.
0930		3		R 16 AT ROAD SUEP (0740) TER# AT 0920. NEG FINDINGS, ROADS OPEN AND PASSABLE AND IN GOOD CONDITION.	S-2, F.
				*** LT COL C. F. SAVAGE TAKES COMMAND OF 1/5 RELIEVING LT. CRIETIS.	S-2, F.
0945	1045	4	150830H	MARINE IN OP SITE TRIPPED A 60 MM R/T WHILE DUMPING TRASH. IT WAS BURIED IN THE TRASH PIT AND WAS PRES DET. THE MARINES WERE 15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS	
0955	1000	5	131015H	RES 1 USMC MIAMI ✓ F 2/5 AT 018508, FOLLOW UP SPOT, 2 VN MEN WERE TAKEN TO THE BRIDGE WHERE THEY COULD BE INTERR. THE CHIEF OF PHU LOC CAME AND IDENT THEM. THEY WERE INSTRUCTED BY ARUN'S TO CARRY THE RICE. THE MEN WERE RELEASED.	M, S-2, F.
1142	1205	6	151040H	UNIT WHILE ATTEMPTING TO EVL TOP SUSP. ENEMY POS UNDER COVER OF 81 MM MORTAR FIRE. 81 MM H. F. RD FELL APPROX 660 M OFF TARGET WOUNDING 2 USMC. 81 MM WERE IMMEDIATELY PLACED IN CHECK FIRE. BEFORE CHECK FIRE TOOK EFF. 5 MORE RES FELL SHORT, ALL IMPACTING ON TARGET. 81 MM HAD FIRED A TOTAL OF 225 HE RDS IN SUPPORT OF THIS ACTION. INQUIRY BEING MADE INTO CAUSE OF RDS FALLING SHORT OF TARGET, MED WAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC MIAMI ✓ 2 USMC MIAMI BOUT	S-2, F.
1145	1205	7	150910H	WHILE ON PTL THE PT MAN TRIPPED A DAISY CHAIN TYPE R/T WITH 1-105 MM AND 2 M-26 WITH TRIP WIRE APPROX 35 TO 40 METERS APART. DAISY CHAIN WAS AT GROUND LEVEL ALL PERS WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15 M APART. RES 5 MIAMI 2 MIAMI, MED WAC CALLED AND COMPLETED	M, S-2, F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1205	1250	8	151230H	B 1/5 AT 877510 ON PT. PICKED UP TO 2 MALES BETWEEN AGES OF 12-16. FOR REFUSING TO TALK TO KCS ABOUT RECENT VC ACT. MEN ARE BEING BROUGHT IN FOR QUESTIONING.	M.S-2, F.
1241	1425	9	151115H	WHILE ON PT. WITH CIT THEY WND / SHAPED CHARGES. 1 B.A.B., AND 1 AK 50 INSIDE OF OLD BUNKER. CIT TOOK ITEMS TO AN MGA AND THE SOD TOOK THE SHAPED CHARGES BACK TO THEIR UNIT, BUNKER WAS LEFT STANDING.	S-2, F.
1250	1410	10	150925H	UNIT OBS 2 MALES MOVING AROUND BUNKER, THEY WERE WEARING MISC CLOTHING AND 1 WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0925, 1 ST RD AT 1010, COM AT 1030, DELAY CAUSED BY 1/5 TAKING 15 MIN TO CLEAR MSN AND CLEARANCE FROM DIV ESCC. RES 1 VC KIA.	M.S-2, F.
1315	1325	11	151105H	MESSAGE FROM VESPER BELLS. DO YOU HAVE AN EXTENSION AO PLANNED OR IN EFFECT. WEST OF 2105052.	S-2, F.
1413	1548	12	151220H	M 3/5 AT 820542, results OF INQUIRY INDICATES SHORT RD WAS DUE TO COOK OFF. 22% RDS WERE FIRED FROM SINGLE 81 MM FIRE ON HILLS IN A 1/2 MIN PERIOD OF TIME, BURRITS WERE LEV. AND CHECKED OUT WITH REGARDS TO TO T.M. AND LAY OF FIRE POLICY OF CHECKING BURRIT EVERY 3 RDS WAS BEING FOLLOWED AS WELL AS THIR BEING PINCHED OUT EVERY 20 RDS TO KEEP COOL.	S-2, F.
1420	1940	13	151415H	B 1/5 AT 883527. UNIT SPOTTED 2 MALES FLEEING TOWARDS RIVER WEARING GRAY SHORTS. UNIT INITIATED S/A. RES 1 VC KIA. 1 CHL COM WITH 5 OF TRIP MRE WAS WND ALSO 1 MVA BLASTING CAP.	M.S-2, F.
1430		14		BRIG GEN WHEELER DIV C.O. VISITED 5 TH MARINES C.O.	S-2, F.
1455	1550	15	151344H	B 1/5 AT 876517, WEILERS BURNING TRASH IN AN OLD BOMB CRATER WITHIN THEIR PERIMETER HAD AN 82 MM ROUND EXPLODE THE ROUND WAS BURIED IN THE TRASH ALREADY WITHIN THE CRATER, WEAPONS WERE LAYING NAK JACKETS AND 120T 15 meters UP RD. RES NEG CASUALTIES.	S-2, F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1625	1650	16	151550H	SCAREACE 6 COBRA SPOTTED 2 VC WITH RIFLES AFTER COORDINATING WITH GROUND UNITS IN THE AREA, COBRA KILLED VC WITH ON BOARD ORDINANCES, RES 2 VC KIA	M.S 2, F.
1633	1940	17	151230H	M 3/5 AT 820582, ON P+1 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC APPROX 500M AWAY DRESSED IN RIK PJ'S AND MOVING NORTH ON TRAIL. NO WPN'S WERE OBS. UNIT INIT S/A AND M 79 NEG RESULTS.	S-2, F.
1655	2000	18	151450H	CP 3/5 AT 878576 OBS 1 NVA WITH GR UNIT IN TREE LINE. COULD NOT OBS ANY WPN'S OR MOVEMENT IN A CERTAIN DIR. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1450, 1 ST RD AT 1457, 30M AT 1503, RES 2 NVA KIA	M.S 2, F.
1706	1725	19	151530H	G 2/5 AT 068557, WHILE UNIT WAS MOVING IN AREA OTHERS 60MM FLARE MSN WAS CALLED, 1 MARINE STEPPED ON A 60MM WITH PRESS DEVICE. R/T WAS IN THE MIDDLE OF THE TRAIL COVERED WITH DIRT, THE 2 MEN IN THE SQD DET THE R/T MEN WERE 10 TO 15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING RAK JACKETS AND HELMETS, ADMINISTERED MEDICAL TREATMENT, MED EVACS CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USMC KIA.	M.S 2, F.
1733	2033	20	150905H	1 USMC KIA. M 3/5 AT 820582, UNIT REC'D APPROX 10 RDS AK-47 FIRE FROM A TREE LINE APPROX 500 METERS AWAY IN A NW DIR. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 0005, 1 ST RD AT 0016, 30M AT 1013, RES UNKNOWN.	S-2, F.
1745	1800	21		A 1/5 AT 817477, WHILE ON P.T. OBS 2 VC TO THE S.W. VC WERE WEARING RIK PJ'S AND WHITE SHIRTS. ONLY 2 VC HAD PACKS BUT NO WPN'S WERE VISIBLE. UNIT OPENED UP WITH S/A, KILLING 1 VC FEMALE.	M.S 2, F.
1905	1940	22	151600H	F 2/5 AT 890492, PTL FND 3-105 RDS BURIED ON PADDY RICE WITH PRESS. DEVICE WHILE SEARCHING AREA UNIT FND APPROX 5 METERS APART, ALSO FND 6 ILLUM CANISTERS, ALL ORDINANCES BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1855	1940	23	151628H	BNCP 3/5 AT 878576, OBS 2 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES ENTER TREE LINE NO WPN'S WERE OBS. FIRE MSN CALLED	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
				AT 1628, 1 ST RD AT HIT AT 1634, EOM	
				AT 1641, RES 1 NVA KIA, DELAY IN MSN	
				DUE TO SAVAPLANE	M, S-2, F
1935	2000	24	151800H	A 1/5 AT 834489 SPOTTED 3 MALE AND 1 FEMALE IN A TREELINE APPROX 100M AWAY. VN WERE WEARING ASSLT CLOTHING AND HAD NO PACKS OR RIFLES. UNIT WENT TO CHECK OUT AREA. 3 MALES FLED TO NW UNIT INIT S/A WITH NEG RES. FEMALE WAS BROUGHT TO BNCP FOR INTERR. AND WILL BE TURNED OVER TO ITT.	M, S-2, F
2020	2025	25	151950H	A 1/5 AT 823475, ON PTL UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC IN BLK AND WH PJ'S WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL APPROX 50 M FROM UNIT, VC SPOTTED UNIT AND FLED SW INTO TREELINE. UNIT INITIATED S/A. M-60, AND M-79, FIRE. RES 1 VC KIA. THE OTHERS ESCAPED SW.	S-2, F.
2045	2200	26	151920H	D 1/5 AT 834503, DELTA 1A AND 1B EN-ROUTE TO NIGHT AMB REC'D APPROX 30-40 AK-47 RDS. FROM AN EST 5-7 ENEMY FROM A NE DIRECTION. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED ARTY MISSION AT 1942, 1 ST RD AT 1945, EOM AT 1955. will search AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2, F.
2120	2215	27	151904H	E 2/5 AT 994516, WHILE ON WAY TO NIGHT AMB UNIT OBS 9 ENEMY APPROX 50 M AWAY MOVING FROM W TO E. ENEMY SPOTTED UNIT AND OPENED FIRE WITH APPROX 30 RDS AK 47 and poss. M-16. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79 WITHDREW TO LINES AND CALLED ARTY MSN AT 1930. 1 TS RD AT 1931, EOM AT 1943. WILL MAKE SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2, F.
2120	2200	28	151904H	E 2/5 AT 988508 SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING SE ACROSS SANDBAR. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1905, 1 ST RD AT 1915, EOM AT 1925, RES 5 VC KIA.	M, S-2, F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001H FEB70

To: 162400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	JOURNAL	ACTION
0000	0001	160000H	INITIAL REPORTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	S. F. TAKEN
0755	0805	2	160030H I 3/5 AT 793553, UNIT FEARED MOVEMENT APPROX 40 METERS AWAY. UNIT FIRED S/A AND M-79. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.
1030	1033	3	161000H F 2/5 AT 018515, UNIT SQUAD RD SWEEP TO A 84MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE AND PRESS RELEASE TRIP DEVICE LOC APPROX 100 METERS ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. RD WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1055	1110	4	160830H A 1/5 AT 859488, UNIT RET. FM FM AND OBS 1 VC WEARING BLK AND WH PJ'S APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. NEG PK'S OR WPNS. UNIT CALLED FOR VC TO HALT. VC STARTED TO RUN. UNIT INIT S/A (M-79) RES 1 VC KIA	M. S-2, F.
1115	1125	5	151917H F 2/5 AT 097516, UNIT FOUND BLOODTRAIL APPEARED THAT SOMEONE HAD BEEN DRAGGED OFF IN A BOMBO TO THE EAST. UNIT LOST TRAIL 100 M AWAY. FOLLOW UP TO 151917H	S-2, F.
1123	1145	6	160830H G 1/5 AT 859463, MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL RES 2 USMC KIAE. THEY WERE WEARING BLK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 10-15 METERS APART. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M. S-2, F.
1130	1145	7	160930H A 1/5 AT 856495, OBS 2 VC WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND BLK SHORTS, 1 WAS CARRYING A SAPPER BAG AND A .45 CALIBER PISTOL MOVING WEST. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. RES 1 VC KIA, 1 SAPPER BAG, 1 .45 cal PISTOL, MISC DOCS, 1 WALLET	M. S-2, F.
1217	1220	8	160930H I 3/5 AT 899591, PT MAN TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL. AT THE SAME TIME DOWN THE TRAIL (100 M) ANOTHER M-26 B/T EXPLODED. MARINES WERE 10-15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING BLK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES 1 USMC KIAE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M. S-2, F.
1217	1220	9	161114H F 2/5 AT 896513, OBS 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S RUNNING INTO TREELINE, NO PK'S OR WPNS WERE OBS. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE. CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001 H FEB 70

To: 162400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1308	1315	10	161230H	UNIT OBS 2 CIVILIANS IN AREA, UNIT WENT TO CHECK OUT AREA. THEY FOUND 150 LBS OF TEA, 150 LBS. OF POLISHED RICE AND A DOC WHICH APPEARED TO BE A SUPPLY LIST. GEAR WILL BE BROUGHT TO REAR. DETAINEES WILL BE BROUGHT TO ITT. RES 2 DETAINEES, 150 LBS OF TEA, 150 LBS OF POLISHED RICE, AND MISC 10 DCS. UNIT C 1/5 AT 813269.	M.S-2,F.
1345	1350	11	161110H	L 3/5 AT 215552, 1 MALE NVA APPROX 20 YRS OLD WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM AND SANDALS WALKED UP TO HILL 52 AND CHIEF NOT'D. THE NVA CLAIMS TO BE A MAGAZINE OFFICER IN A TRANSPORTATION COMPANY. TO BE EVACUATED ASAP TO HILL 64. RES 2/5 AT 897485, UNIT FOUND 25 LBS OF POLISHED RICE AND 9 LBS. OF SALT HIDDEN IN BUSHES. GEAR BROUGHT TO REAR.	S-2,F.
1355	1355	12	161300H	B 1/5 AT 863501, WHILE ON PTL UNIT SPOTTED 2 WOMEN WEARING GRAY TIPS AND BLK PJ'S. ONE WOMEN HAD PACK STRAP MARKS. DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. RES 2 LM DET G/2/5 AT 975552, UNIT FND 1 NVA HIDING IN GRASS WEARING GRN SHIRT AND BLK PANTS. MAN WAS WOUNDED. DINE TO BE SENT TO ITT. RES: 1 DINE/1 PACK w/MISC GEAR, 1 ID CARD S/F	M.S-2,F.
1447	1500	13	161215H	G 2/5 AT 975544, UNIT FND 1 BODY WITH NEG CLOTHING IN HIGH GRASS, DEAD APPROX 2 WKS. RES 1 NVA KIA, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG. RES.	M.S-2,F.
1608	1706	14	161440H	A 1/5 AT 864498, unit obs 1 FEMALE WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S ABOUT 50' ACROSS THE RIVER. NO WPNS WERE OBS. UNIT OBS APPREHENDED FEMALE, SHE WILL BE SENT TO ITT. RES 1 DETAINEE.	M.S-2,F.
1610	1706	15	161525H	A 1/5 AT 846189, UNIT CAPTURED REAR FROM 1 VC/NVA SPOTTED EARLIER SWIMMING IN THE RIVER AND WAS SENT TO BN S-2. gear capt INCLUDED. 1 PR PLIERS, 1 SPOOL OF THIN WIRE, MISC DOC, MISC CLOTHING AND PERS GEAR, AND 1 NVA BATTLE DRESSING, AND 75 PULL FRICTION FUSES	S-2,F.
1725	1735	16	161645H		
1750	-	17	141145H		

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

160001 H FEB 70
162400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1805	1815	18	161715H	A 1/5 at 817478, WHILE ONPATROL THEY SPOTTED 1 VC FLEE INTO TREELINE. VC WAS WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WAS APPROX 75 METERS AWAY AND TO THE N.E. SNIPER OPENED FIRE, UNIT THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES 1 VC KIA	M.S-2,F.
1820	1825	19	161640H	G 2/5 AT 967554, unit was RETURNING FROM A PATROL WHEN MARINE DETONATED A PRESS. TYPE 60 MM B/T. B/T WAS LOC. ON TRAIL AND WAS COVERED WITH GRASS. RES 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE, MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 10 METERS APART. MEDEVACS CALLED NANO COMPLETEH.	M.S-2,F.
1800	*	20 INFO	161735H	RECON INSERT SMOKE-11, AT 795528, spotted 5 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND GREEN UTILITIES CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING IN FROM WEST TO EAST ON THE TRAIL. CALLED FIRE MEN AT 1735, 11 st RD. AT 1737, EOM AT 1748, neg obs of RESULTS DUE TO LAND MASS.	S-2,F.
1825	1845	21	161630H	E 2/5 AT 988508, SPOTTED 10 VC MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST, VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK AND WH PJ'S AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MEN AT 1800. EOM AT 1739. RES 5 VC KIA. DELAY IN MSG DUE TO 4/11/	M.S-2,F.
1811	1908	22	161600H	F 2/5 AT 917517, UNIT HAS BEEN REC. LG. AMOUNTS OF FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY SIZE FOR OVER AN HOUR. TANKS HAVE BEEN CALLED IN FOR SUPPORT, UNIT RET. FIRE WITH S/A AND 60 MM. FOLLOW UP TO BE SENT WHEN CONTACT IS BROKEN.	S-2,F.
1909	1915	23	161310H	A 1/5 AT 824486, UNIT HAD 1 CHIEU HOI CHIEU HOI SHOWED UNIT WHERE 3 B-40 ROCKETS WERE HIDDEN. RES 1 CHIEU HOI AND 3 B-40 rockets. HE WILL BE SENT TO THE REAR.	M.S-2,F.
1900	1950	24	161600H	H 2/5 AT 904518, spotted 3 VC WEARING BLK, WH, AND YELLOW PJ'S MOVING INTO A TREELINE IN A S.W. DIRECTION. UNIT INITIATED S/A WITH NEG RES AND VC FLED SOUTH AND MADE CONTACT WITH F CO., F CO. WILL SUBMIT A SPOT.	S-2,F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 160001 H FEB 70

To: 162400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1920	1950	25	160930H	A 1/5 AT 856495, LIST OF ARTICLES TAKEN FROM DEAD VC. 1 45 cal PISTOL (1121394) WITH MAG. 1 BOX OF BLASTING CAPS 6 ELECTRICAL FUSES, 1 BLOCK OF 2 1/2 LBS. OF C-4, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 BOOSTER FOR 155 MM, 1 LIST OF CODE WDS. AND NO. 7 BN. DOCUMENTS, ANNUAL OF CADRE MEETING, GEN RPT ON ACTIVITIES ON YEAR 1969 for COMMAND CHRONOLOGY FOR VC, BOOK OF ACTIVE VC, MISC DOC.	S-2, F.
1940	1955	26	161800H	E 2/5 AT 988508, spotted 3 VC IN BLK PJ'S. VC WERE WEARING PACKS AND RIFLE S AND MOVING SOUTH. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1800, 1 ST RD REC'D AT 1820, EOM AT 1821, 2 VC KIA.	M.S-2, F.
2000	2135	27	161600H	F 2/5 AT 910513-920518, UNIT WAS REINFORCED BY A PLT FROM H 2/5 WITH TANKS. ENEMY CONSOLIDATED TO 916516. F UNITS AT 913516 AND 920516 AND HAS REQUESTED BASKETBALL ON STATION. UNIT WILL REMAIN IN POS AND WILL SWEEP AT 1 ST LIGHT. LAST CONTACT AT 162000H FEB 70.	S-2, F.
2215	2230	28	141257H	BNOP 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES ON RIVER BANK. FIRE MSN AT 1257, 1 ST RD AT 1307, EOM AT 1308, RES 2 NVA KIA, DELAY OF MSN MSN DUE TO DELTA BATTERY SHIFTING TRAILS.	M.S-2, F.
2250	2300	29	162015H	F 2/5 AT 913516, SQD ON WAY TO NIGHT POS OBSERVED 2 VC/NVA MOVING N.W. 81 MM FIRE MSN WAS CALLED. UNIT WILL CHECK OUT ARE AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2, F.
2315	2340	30	162315H	DELTA SECTOR/ AN HOA DEFENSE AT 8/1475 BUNKER 4 RECEIVED SEVERAL RDS S/A FIRE FROM SUSPECTED 4 VC/NVA. BUNKER RETURNED S/A FIRE AND M-79. THEY SAW 1 VC/NVA RUN EAST, THEY CONT'D TO H AND I AREA WITH M-79 and S/A. THEY WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT 1 ST LIGHT.	S-2, F.
300	2350	31	162300H	H 2/5 AT 921527, OBS 7 VC WITH 2 BOATS ON THE BANK OF THE RIVER. UNIT COULD NOT OBS CLOTHING OR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1900, 1 ST RD AT 1908, EOM AT 1920, RES	S-2, F.
2400	2400	32	162400	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-2, F.

170001H
 5th Marine Bn FEB 70
 An Hoa RVN
 From:
 To:

0001	0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL ENDED.	S.F.
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	(L) F/2/5 AT 913516, UNIT OBS 1 IN APPROX 150M A WAY MOVING NE. UNIT CALLED 81mm MEN WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	ACTION TAKEN
0900	0910	3	170830H	F/2/5 AT 090847, DURING MED EVAC, HELIO RECD S/A FIRE W/NEG RES. C/S SNEPT AREA W/NEG RES. MED EVAC COMPLETED.	S.F.
1045	1045	4	170845H	F/2/5 AT 0916518, OBS 1 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S NEG PACK OR WPN, 50M AWAY, RUNNING W. UNIT INIT S/A, A W AND M-79 FIRE, C/S ON STAT-ION WORKED OVER AREA. SEARCH REPORT IS BEING COND AT THIS TIME.	S-2/F
1143	1148	5	170935H	H 2/5 AT 0935525, UNIT OBS 2 VN WEARING BLK AND ME PJ'S, NO PACKS OR WPN'S WERE OBS, THEY WERE MOVING N. INIT CALLED FOR VN TO HALT, VN STARTED TO RUN, UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE, RES 2 DET WIAE, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M, S-2, F
1225	1230	6	171125H	B 1/5 AT 093543, marine DET M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL. DATSY CHAIN TYPE, RES 2 USMC WIAE, THEY WERE 40-45 METERS APA RT AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M, S-2, F
1240	1245	7	171145H	H&S 1/5 AT 093548, UNIT FIRED 1 81 MM H.E. RD CAUSING SECONDARY EXPLOSION, WH SMOKE WAS 20' HIGH AND ALSO CAUSED NEARBY HUTCH TO BURN. UNIT FIRED 10 RDS 81 MM H.E. WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F
1340	1343	8	171120H	I 3/5 AT 0938593, UNIT FD. 1 BODY IN IN SHALLOW GRAVE WEARING GR. UTILITIES HAD WRAPPED IN A CAMOFLAGED MATERIAL. BODY HAD MULT. SHRAPNEL WDS. BODY WAS EXPOSED APPROX 5 DAYS. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M, S-2, F
1353	1358	9	164500H	F 2/5 AT 0945517, unit searched AREA AND FOUND 1 BG OF MED GEAR, CLOTHING AND 2 lbs OF RICE HIDDEN IN TREELINE. 1 M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE AND 6 TUNNELS NEAR VILLAGE ON BANK OVERLOOKING RICE PADDY. TUNNELS WERE 1 M BY 1 M. ALL GEAR WILL BE BROUGHT TO THE REAR. B/T was blown in place, TUNNELS WERE NOT BLOWN.	S-2, F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1440	1445	10	171440H	FEB 70 F 2/5 AT 925517, UNIT WHILE SITTING OF SITE OBS A LG. EXPLOSION. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT AND FND A LG HOLE IN THE ROAD, THE HOLE WAS 5' BY (DIAM.) AND 5' DEEP. IT WAS BELIEVED TO BE A BOX MINE. NATURE OF DETONATION UNKNOWN.	
1440	1445	11	171345H	B 1/5 AT 861540, UNIT REC'D S/A FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2-3 ENEMY. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE, CALLED 81'S, A.O. ON STATION WILL CALL FOLLOW UP.	S-2, F.
1520	1525	12	171300H	I 3/5 AT 897593, WHILE UNIT WAS FOLLOWING A BLOOD TRAIL THEY FOUND A 60 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE ON THE TRAIL. UNIT CONT'D TO FOLLOW BLOOD TRAIL WHICH LED INTO SOME BUSHES. THE MARINES FANNED OUT BUT 1 MARINE DETONATED AN M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 3 USMC WIAE. 3 USMC WIAE, MARINES WERE 5-6 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. 60 MM WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1600	1603	13	171345H	MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. B 2/5 AT 988908, UNIT OBS 3 NVA WEARING BLK AND WH UNIFORMS, THEY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND WERE MOVING SOUTH. FIRE MSN AT 1345, 1 ST RD AT 1350, 30M AT 1420. RES 2 NVA KIA	M.S-2, F.
1600	1603	14	170900H	B 1/5 AT 879516, UNIT APPREHENDED 2 MALES WEARING WH CLOTHING CARRYING PROPAGANDA PAPERS, VC PONCHO, USMC CLOTHING AND SUSPECTED NVA CLOTHING. RES 2 DEATHS. TO BE TAKEN TO ITT.	M.S-2, F.
1600	1603	15	170815H	F 2/5 AT 916518, UNIT FOUND 1 WOUNDED FEMALE DURING SWEEP OF 161600H CONTACT. SWEEP WAS CONDUCTED TO LOOK FOR ENEMY WHO FIRED AT MED EVAC, 170830.	
1700	1710	16	171330H	NO WPN OR PKCS WERE OBS. CUFP 5 TH MARINES AT 820560, HAD 1 VN CHIEU HOI. CHIEU HOI TO BE SENT TO ITT.	S-3, F.
1700	1710	17	171530H	(MALE) NO GEAR AT ALL. D 1/5 AT 859508, UNIT REC'D S/A, A/W, FROM AN ESTIMATED 15 ENEMY IN THE PRELINE. UNIT RETURNED S/A, A/W, AND A/W. THEY CALLED FIRE MSN (ARTY) AT 1510, 1 ST RD AT 1515, 30M AT 1523, ALSO CALLED AO ON STATION. THEY SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1715	1720	18	171435H	GUN SHIP IN SUPPORT OF 5 TH MAR, OBS 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S, THEY WERE SQUATTING WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. GUN SHIP REQ'D NEG CLEARANCE, P.F. PH WAS SENT TO CHECK AREA OUT.	
1715	1750	19	171400H	B 1 TST ENGR AT 165517, TEAM WAS ON RD REPAIR WHEN AN EST 20 LB BOX MINE WENT OFF. LOC 601 OFF EAST SIDE OF THE RD. RES NO CAS. MINOR DAMAGE TO TWO DUMP TRUCKS. THEY CHECKED OUT AREA. MINE WAS COMMAND DET.	S-2, F.
1720	-	20	171650H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 1706520, SPOTTED 10VC WEARING BLK AND GREEN CLOTHING, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1615, 1 ST RD AT 1624, BOM AT 1625. Could NOT OBS RES DUE TO THICK VEGETATION IN THE TARGET AREA.	S-2, F.
1800	1805	21	171145H	A 1/5 AT 819483, SOD WAS DISPATCHED FROM UNIT TO MAKE SEARCH OF AREA WHERE SECONDARY EXPLOSION OCCURED. UNIT FOUND 3 B-40 ROCKETS IN THE BUSHES. THE B-40'S WERE BROUGHT BACK TO CP AND WILL BE BLOWN.	S-2, F.
1824	-	22	171748H	RECON IN SERT STONE PIT AT 1706520, SPOTTED 1 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1750, 1 ST RD AT 1805, BOM AT 1810. RES 2 NVA KIA	S-2, F.
1940	1945	23	171818H	E 2/5 at 080508, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, SITTING AROUND FIRE COOKING CHOW. VC HAD PACKS AND RIFLES IN THEIR POSSESSION. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1818, 1 ST RD AT 1827, BOM at 1830. RES 2 VC KIA. 5TH MARINES FSCC CLEARED MSN IN 2 MIN.	M, S-2, F.
2010	2015	24	171845H	E 2/5 UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC IN BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S MOVING FM NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL. VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN BUT DUE TO GUNS BEING IN CHECK FIRE (4/41 HILL 55.)	S-2, F.
2400	2400	25	172400	JOURNAL CLOSED (ECS)	S.F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 180001H

To: 182400H

JOURNAL

TIME	TIME	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME	ACTION
IN	OUT		GROUP	TAKEN
0001	0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED
1020	1025	2	180905H	F/2/5 AT 942518, UNIT OBS 2 VC IN BLK PJ'S
				RUNNING IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION UNIT
				CALLED FOR THEM TO HALT VC FAILED TO HALT
				UNIT INIT S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG
				RES.
1115	1115	3	180958H	F/2/5 AT 988508, UNIT OBS 6 VC DRESSED IN
				BLK AND WHITE, CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS IN
				A HOOTCH, UNIT CALLED ARTY MSN AT 0958
				1st RD AT 1022, EOM AT 1030, RES: 1 VC KIA
1140	1215	4	181045H	F/2/5 AT 901483, OBS 20-30 VC WEARING BLK
				AND WHITE PJ'S NEG PACK OR RIFLES MOVING
				W, UNIT CALLED F/MSN W/NEG CLEARANCE
				DUE TO FRIENDLY UNIT IN AREA NOTIFIED
				FRIENDLY UNIT OF VC IN AREA
1520	1550	5	181130H	B 1/5 AT 881537, WHILE CONT'D PT.
				DIVE TRIPPER A M-26 B/T W/T/W, AND
				FLED AREA, B/T RES A DUD AND WAS BLOWN
				IN PLACE, UNIT PURSUED DIVE AD THIS
				TIME HE HAD A GEN BK W NAMES IN HIS
				POSSESSION, GEAR SENT TO REAR, DIVE TO IT
				NO PK OR WPN COULD BE OBS.
1520	1550	6	181135H	B 1/5 AT 881541, UNIT REQ'D 14-15 RDS
				S/A FIRE FROM EST 3 ENEMY, 75 METERS
				AWAY, UNIT RET S/A FIRE, SEARCHED AREA
				WITH NEG RES, RES UNIT IS PROCEEDING
				CAUTIOUSLY.
1635	1650	7	181200H	B 1/5 AT 892503 AND 892505, OBS 7 VC
				IN PJ'S RUNNING N.E. AND STOPPED OR DROPPED
				UNIT CALLED AT 1100 FIRE MSN, SEARCHED
				AREA WITH NEG RES.
1655	1700	8	181045H	F 2/5 - UNIT CALLED AT 1100, DROPPED
				ON BOARD OR DROPPED MAP RES: 2 VC KIA
				UNIT IS NOW SEARCHING AREA
1700	1712	9	181515H	B 1/5 AT 873548, PURS 7 VC WEARING ASST
				CLOTHING, CARRYING RIFLES AND CHL COMS
				INTO VILL, MOVING NORTH, INIT S/A
				RES - 1 VC KIA
1705	1715	10	181400H	F 2/5 AT 007493, OBS 4-5 VC WEARING
				BLK AND WH PJ'S MOVING S.E. CARRYING
				RIFLES, NO PACKS, UNIT WAS SENT TO
				CHIEF OF AREA

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1715	1750	11	181600H	F 2/5 AT 913516, IN OP SITE SPOTTED 30 VC/NVA MOVING NORTH. NO WENS OR PACKS WERE OBS. FIRE MSN WAS GIVEN NEG CLEARANCE DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN THE AREA. H 2/5 was notified.	S-2, F.
1720	1755	12	181458H	BN CP 3/5 AT 878576 OBS 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES. NO PACKS OR RIFLES WERE OBS. MOVING NE TOWARD TREELINE. FIRE MSN AT 1458, 1 ST RD AT 1511, FROM AT 1517. DELAY IN MSN DUE TO SAVA PLANE RES 1 NVA KIA	M, S-2, F.
1815	1830	13	181400H	D 1/5 AT 813503. WHILE ON PTL END 5 BEAR TRAPS IN WORKABLE CONDITION RIGGED AS B/T. TRAPS WERE COVERED WITH GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL APPROX 5 METERS APART. BEAR TRAPS WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1920	1930	14	181755H	F 2/5 AT 988508 SPOTTED 6 NVA IN GREEN UNTIL MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. THEY WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1815, 1 ST RD AT 1820, FROM AT 1827. RES 4 NVA KIA	M, S-2, F.
1920	1930	15	181635H	F 2/5 AT 898518 SPOTTED 30 VC DRESSED IN BLK CLOTHING. VC WERE MOVING WEST INTO VILL. NO PACKS OR WENS WERE OBS. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 81 MM THEN MADE SEARCH OF THE AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.
1936	1945	16	181745H	F 2/5 AT 900498, returning FROM SWEEP OBS 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK P.I.'S MOVING WEST APPROX 100-150 M FROM UNIT. UNIT INT'D S/A THEN REC'D APPROX 15-20 RDS AK FIRE FROM A GROUP OF 10 VC ALSO MOVING WEST. THEY WERE ALSO DRESSED IN BLK P.I.'S AND WERE CARRYING WENS. RES 1 VC KIA	M, S-2, F.
1950	2015	17	181850H	B 1/5 AT 896546 WHILE EST NIGHT POS REC'D S/A AND M-79 FROM AN EST ENEMY IN TREELINE TO THE SE. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A, M-79, AND M-60. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED ENEMY HAD FLEDNE. UNIT THEN MOVED TO NEW POS.	S-2, F.
2000	2015	18	181930H	A 1/5 AT 833521, ENROUTE TO NIGHT AMB CAME IN PT TO PT CONTACT WITH 5 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES. CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT INITIATED S/a fire IMMED. NVA FLED NORTH INTO TREELINE. SEARCH OF AREA W NEG RES.	S-2, F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2135		19	181642H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT, AT 798527, spotted 6 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ON TRAIL. NVA WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1642, 1 ST RD AT 1652, COM AT 1658, COULD NOT OBS RES TO FOLIAGE.	S-2, F.
2135		20	181815H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 798526, SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S ENTER TREELINE. VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1815, 1 ST RD AT 1820, COM AT 1830, COULD NOT OBS DUE TO FOLIAGE.	S-2, F.
2135		21	181740 H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 798527, UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS STANDING ON A TRAIL. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1740, 1 ST RD AT 1742, COM AT 1745, RES 1 VC KIA.	M.S-2, F.
2230	2310	22	182120H	CUPP PLT 3/5 AT 813546, WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE, UNIT WAS AMB BY AN EST, 8-10 VC/NVA. ENEMY INITIATED S/A AND THEREIN 1 CHI COM. INIT RET FIRE AND SILENT AREA WITH NEG RES. UNIT MAKE ANOTHER SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT RES 1 BE UNAT.	S, S-2, F.
2215	2235	23	181950H	H 2/5 AT 922528, WHILE IN NIGHT POS PHU LOC 6 RECD APPROX 100 RDS S/A AND 2 RPG'S FROM AN UNKNOWN ENEMY FORCE. RPG RDS IMPACTED APPROX 25 M OUTSIDE PERIMETER. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AND UNIT MAKE SEARCH AT 1 ST LIGHT	M, S-2, F.
2334	2400	24	182100H	CUPP 3/5 AT 806545, UNIT IN NIGHT POS OBS 1 NVA APPROACHING POS. NVA WAS DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND WAS CARRYING A CHI COM. UNIT CAPT. NVA AND GAINED FOLLOWING INFO. HE AWA A COOK AND SUPPLY MAN FOR THE 9 TH REGT, (K-7) HE WAS ENROUTE TO PURCHASE FOOD FOR HIS UNIT WHEN HE WAS APPREHENDED. HE WAS CARRYING 230 P'S, 1 BOTTLE OF PILLS, FOOD LIST, LIST OF NAMES TO PURCHASE FOOD FROM, 1 RICE HARNESS 1 NVA BATTLE DRESSING.	M, S-2, F. S-2, F.
2400	2400	25		JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H FEB 70

To: 192400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	S.F.
0705	0710	2	190130H FEB.	CUPP-3 AT 065545, NVA POW CAPTURED EARLIER (182100H) FREED HIMSELF FROM HIS BINDINGS AND ESCAPED. CUPP-3 FIRED AT ESCAPER WITH NEG RES. UNIT ALSO SENT A SEARCH AFTER HIM WITH NEG RES. CUPP-6 IS CONDUCTING AN INQUIRY.	S-2, F.
0810	0820	3	190650H	H 2/5 AT 011526, WHILE RETURNING FROM NIGHT AMB SITE END 1 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH WHITE POWDER, IN HIGH GRASS BESIDE THE TRAIL. THE B/T HAD A TRIP MINE RUNNING ACROSS TRAIL. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
0920	0940	4	190830H	F 2/5 AT 011507, OP SHOWED SWEEP TEAM 3 M-72 RD'S AND 1 M-79 RD IN THE ROAD. UNIT FLEW ORD IN PLACE WITH 3/4 LBS. OF G-4.	S-2, F.
1210		5	191040H	E 2/5 AT 080548, SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. CALLED FIRE MEN AT 1940, 1 ST RD AT 1030, BOM AT 1100, RES 1 NVA KIA.	M.S-2, F.
1232	1300	6	191130H	A 1/5 AT 035517, UNIT RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 2 VC/NVA WHO WERE ON WOODED HIGH GROUND. 1 DMC WAS KIA FROM THE SNIPER FIRE.	M.S-2, F.
1235	1327	7	181950H	H 2/5 FOLLOW UP TO 5 TH MAR SPOT 181950 FEB 70. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.
1130	1455	8	190930H FEB	A 1/5 AT 031521, UNIT MADE SEARCH AT AMBUSH SITE AND END A FRESH BLOOD TRAIL. UNIT FOLLOWED TRAIL AND END THE BODY OF 1 FEMALE WEARING GREEN UTILITIES(NVA). NEAR BODY WAS GREEN BAG CONTAINING RICE AND COOKING UTENSILS. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M.S-2, F.
1305	1435	9	191155H FEB	A 1/5 AT 047527, ON GROUND THROUGH VILLAGE SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING GREEN UTILITIES TOPS AND BLK SHORTS FLEEING NE(75 M) THROUGH RICE PADDY. NO WPNs WERE OBS. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE, RES 1 VC KIA, 1 M-26 TRAC CAPTURED.	M.S-2, F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN

From: 190001H FEB 70
To: 192400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1345	1410	10	191245H	SCARFACE 10 COBRA AT 837006, SPOTTED 5 VC/NVA WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S HEADING EAST. NO WMS WERE OBS. THEN THEY RAN INTO HOOTCH. COBRA INITIATED ON BOARD ORDNANCES INTO HOOTCH. RES	
1355	1450	11	191300H	1 HOOTCH DESTROYED. B 1/5 AT 864507, INB 1 M-79 B/T IN A LIKELY WALKING AREA ALONG A TREELINE WHILE LOOKING FOR A NEW OP SITE. BLN M-79 IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1358	1515	12	191245H	B 1/5 AT 864507, UNIT WHILE SETTING IN AT NEW OP SITE INB 1 M-79 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE IN TREELINE. UNIT BLN M-79 IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1401	1520	13	191230H	B 1/5 AT 864507, UNIT INB 1-82 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL WHILE LOOKING FOR OP SITE. UNIT BLN 82 MM IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1409	1540	14	191200H	B 1/5 AT 864498, UNIT'S PDE TRIPPED 1 M-26 B/T ON TRAIL WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MARINE WAS WEARING FLAK JACKET AND HELMET AND WAS 30 M AHEAD OF UNIT. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2, F.
1452	1543	15	191245H	RES. 1 USMC WIA B 2/5 AT 988508, SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING BLK AND WH PJ'S. THEY HAD RIFLES AND WERE MOVING WEST ON THE TRAIL. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1319, 1 ST RD AT 1330H, COM AT 1345, RES 3 VC KIA	M, S-2, F.
1545	165	16	191440H	B 1/5 AT 862507, UNIT WAS SETTING P 60 MM MORTAR TUBE WHEN 1 MARINE DEGRADED A B/T WITH PRESS DEVICE. TRIP OF B/T IS UNKNOWN. B.T WAS IN THE OPEN AND ON A WEA. TRAVELED AREA. MSN DID NOT HAVE ON FLAK GEAR OR HELMETS AND WERE CLOSE TOGETHER WORKING ON THE MORTAR TUBE. APPLIED FIRST AID. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 6	M, S-2, F.
1630	1700	17	191220H	USMC WIA B 2/5 AT 994294, UNIT ON PTL AND A VC STRONG HOLD FOR APPROX 6 PEOPLE AND THEIR GEAR. UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND BLUE UNIFORMS. 1 WAS CARRYING A RIFLE MOVING SOUTH. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE AND M-79 FIRE.	M, S-2, F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From:

To: 190001H FEB 70

192400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1650	1700	18	191515H	CLOTHES MADE OF PARACHUTES, PACKS, 702 GEAR, 1 M-26 & 1 CHI COM. VR IN SUPPORT OF 5 TH MAR SPOTTED 3 VC IN BOAT AT SOUTH END OF FOOTBALL ISLAND. UNIT INITIATED S/A FROM THEIR 50 CAL ON BOARD OH-26 W / NEG RES. ENEMY FLED ON TO ISLAND.	S-2, F.
1630	1705	19	191510H	E 2/5 AT 988508, SPOTTED 5 NVA IN A THREELINE CHANGING CLOTHES, THEY WERE WEARING KHAKI GREEN UTILITIES, THEY HAD NO PACKS OR RIFLES. UNIT CALLED FIRE MEN AT 1510, 1 ST RD AT 1515, 2ND AT 1520, 3RD AT 1525. 1 VC SPOTTED 7 VC THAT WERE IN AREA VAGATED BY "C" CO, VC WERE WEARING BLK AND WH PJ'S, NO RIFLES BUT WERE CARRYING PACKS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 3 VC. THEY CHECKED OUT AREA AND FND 1 CLAYMORE. ASST CLOTHING, IDCS, WILL RETURN TO HQ IN THE MORNING. RES 3 VC KIA	S-2, F.
1712	1800	20	191400H	A 1/5 AT 813/66 SPOTTED 7 VC THAT WERE IN AREA VAGATED BY "C" CO, VC WERE WEARING BLK AND WH PJ'S, NO RIFLES BUT WERE CARRYING PACKS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 3 VC. THEY CHECKED OUT AREA AND FND 1 CLAYMORE. ASST CLOTHING, IDCS, WILL RETURN TO HQ IN THE MORNING. RES 3 VC KIA	M.S-2, F.
1800	1815	21	191155H	A 1/5 AT 831526, continuing SEARCH OF CONTACT AREA THEY FND 1 WND NVA DRESSED IN GR UTILITIES. NVA WAS HIDING IN BRUSH WITHOUT WPNS. NVA DIED OF S/A WDS. ON WAY BACK TO POS. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M.S-2, F.
1800	1815	22	191515H	A 1/5 AT 833521, UNIT WHILE ON SWEEP OF AREA FND 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 M-16 MAG, 1 CHI COM GRENADE, 2 NVA POUCHES, AND MISS IDCS. CHI COM BLEW IN PLACE. GEAR BROUGHT TO REAR.	S-2, F.
1805	1815	23	191705H	F 2/5 AT 899501, SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING ASST CLOTHING 75 M AWAY. VC HAD NO PACKS NOR WPNS. WHEN THEY SPOTTED THEIR UNIT THEY FLED SOUTH. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 2 VC KIA. RES 2 VC KIA	M.S-2, F.

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1915	-	24	190130H	GUFP-3 AT 807545, NVA POW WAS INTER. HIS HANDS WERE BOUND BEHIND HIM, AND HE WAS PLACED IN A FIGHTING HOLE WITH A USMC GUARD. POW WAS SITTING BEHIND HIM. SUDDENLY THE POW JUMPED OUT OF THE HOLE AND INTO A GROVE OF BANANA TREES APPROX 10 M FROM THE HOLE. MARINE OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND UNIT SWEEPED AREA BUT HAD NEG RES.	S-2, F.
1825	1915	25	191610H	F 2/5 AT 088508, SPOTTED 6 VC WEARING BLK AND WH PJ'S. VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND WERE MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. UNIT CALLED FIRE MEN AT 1610, 1 ST RD AT 1620, BOM AT 1630. RES 3 VC KIA.	H, S-2, F.
1815	1915	26	191800H	G 1/5 AT 815176, RETURNING FROM DAY AMB. UNIT FND A BUNKER APPROX 5 M OFF TRAIL. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA AROUND BUNKER FINDING AN M-26 B/T RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE IN BUNKER. UNIT ALSO FND A 105 MM RD UNDER A FALSE FLOOR. UNIT ALSO DETAINED 7 VN IN THE GENERAL AREA. RES B/T WAS FLEN IN PLACE. DET TO BE MED EVACED TO ITT.	S-2, F.
1930	1935	27	191400H	D 1/5 AT 807513, WHILE ON PTL, PT MN DETONATED A PRESS TYPE 155 MMRD 100 IN CENTER OF TRAIL. RES 1 USMC WIAE, AND 1 M-79 RD (DAMAGED) MED. EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2, F.
2045	2105	28	191940H	F 2/5 AT 026540, while ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, UNIT RECD APPROX 25 AK-47 RDS FROM THEIR NORTH APPROX 100 M AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	H, S-2, F.
2050	2105	29	191900H	F 2/5 AT 007477, OBS 4 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING NORTH. VC HAD NO PACKS OR RIFLES. 13 RDS OF 106'S WERE FIRED. WILL MAKE SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2, F.
0000	0000	30	192400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S, F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 200001H Feb 70

To: 202400H Feb 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED....	S.F.
0825	0840	2	200730H	B/1/5 AT 07531, FND 1 BODY IN FRESH GRAVE DEAD 1 WEEK. (NAPALM). RES: 1 VC KBMA	S/F/M
0835	0850	3	200710H	D/1/5 AT 88514, OBS 1 EN RUNNING INTO TREELINE, UNIT INIT S/A, SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES:	S/F
0850	0855	4	191900H	F/2/5 AT 07477, FU, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	S/F
0909	0909	5	191940H	F/2/5 AT 926549, FU, SEARCHED AREA W NEG RES	S/F
0935	0940	6	200915H	F/2/5, FND 1 M-26, B/T/W/T/W, LOC IN HIGH GRASS W/T/W ACROSS TRAIL.	S/F
1055	1058	7	201000H	G/1/5 AT 811460 OBS 1 VC BLK SHIRT AND GEN SHORTS, SITTING NEAR STREAM, UNIT INIT S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.	S/F/M
1215	1220	8	200930H	H 2/5 AT 937530, ON RTE TO CHECK OUT A 250 LB BOMB. UNIT FND A M-79 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOC IN GRASS. M-79 WAS PLACED IN A JUICE CAN. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE. ALSO 250 LB BOMB AT 08531, BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1250	1250	9	200930	F 2/5 AT 093406, MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 WITH TRIP WIRE. RES 2 MARINES WIAE. WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA FOR MED EVAC L2 MARINE TRIPPED SAME TYPE B/T. RES 1 USMC KIA. 1 USMC WIAE. BOTH B/T LOC IN TREELINE WITH TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. MARINES WERE 10 METERS APART AND HAD FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS ON. MED EVACS CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA. 3 USMC WIAE.	M, S-2, F.
1300	1305	10	201020H	F 2/5 AT 924503, FND B/T CONSISTING OF BAMBOO STICK WITH PRESS FUSE AND C-4. LOC IN PADDY DICE IN HIGH GRASS. BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1300	1320	11	201100H	F 2/5 AT 880400, REC'D 6 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION. RES 1 USMC KIA MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. UNIT RETURNED S/A AND A/W FIRE. UNIT CONT P.L.	M, S-2, F.
1355	1415	12	201115H	B 1/5 AT 007531, OBS 1 DEAD BODY FLOATING DOWN A STREAM. BODY WAS DRESSED IN KHAKI UNIFORM WITH CHI COMS AND POP- UPS. ALSO HAD A BOX CONCEALED IN HIS SHIRT. COULD NOT REACH BODY DUE TO CURRENT. INFORMED H 2/5 TO BE ON LOOK FOR BODY. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M, S-2, F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 200001 HFc670

To: 202400 HFc670

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1420	1435	13	201235H	H 2/5 AT 088508 OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK PJIS MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL. NO PACKS OR BIKES WERE OBS. CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1238. 1 ST RD AT 1246, EDM AT 1258, NEG SURV.	S-2, F.
1430	1435	14	201230H	FOLLOW UP TO 201115H FEB 70 UNIT OBS BODY. WILL REQUEST ARVN'S TO SEARCH RIVER BANK FOR BODY.	S-2, F.
1545	1545	15	201400H	G 1/5 AT 829468, MG STOPPED ON M-26 B/T PRESS RELEASE TYPE, HIDDEN UNDER LIMB. NEG CAS. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE	S-2, F.
1745	1750	16	201610H	F 2/5 AT 806106, UNIT WAS ON PTL WHEN 1-105 MM BOMB (R/T) WAS COMMAND DET APPROX 20 M FROM THE MEN. THEY HAD ON FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 15-20 M APART. THERE WERE NO CAS. UNIT CONT'D PTL.	S-2, F.
1750	1815	17	201615H	G 1/5 AT 828465, UNIT WAS SETTING UP DET POS. ONE MAN WAS CHECKING OUT AREA WHEN HE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. GINSHIP MED EVAC ESCORT SPOTTED 2-3 VC IN THE IMMEDIATELY AREA. RES 1 USMC WIAE. FIRST AID WAS APPLIED. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. GINSHIP TOOK VC UNDER FIRE. UNIT SWEEP AREA AFTER ACTION WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.
1825	1835	18	201620H	H 2/5 AT 088508, SPOTTED 1 VC WEARING BLK AND WH PJIS CARRYING PACKS AND BIKES. MOVING EAST TO WEST ON TRAIL. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1620. 1 ST RD AT 1630. EDM AT 1645. RES 1 VC KIA	M, S-2, F.
1900	1930	19	201645H	7-TH ENGINEER TRUCK. RESUPPLY CONVOY WAS RETURNING TO DANANG. A TRUCK FROM 7-TH ENG (LOW BOY TYPE) VEHICLE HAULER WAS IN FRONT OF THE CONVOY. AN ESTIMATED 15-20 VC OPENED FIRE WITH 1 B-40 and AN EST 5 AK 47'S at lead TRUCK. AIR WAS CALLED AT 1700. 1 A0, 2 BRONCOS, 2 COBRAS AND ONE FLIGHT OF SNAKE AND NAPALM. ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1730 AT SUSPECTED VC GRID. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RESUL T 1 USMC KIA.	M, S-2, F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 200001H FEB 70

To: 202400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1815		20	201745H	RECON INSERT WEST ORANGE AT 988508. UNIT SPOTTED VC WEARING BLK AND WH PJ'S CARRYING POSSIBLE WPNS AND PACKS MOVING INTO A TREELINE MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1745, 1 ST RD AT 1805, BOM AT 1809. 5 TH MAR CLEARED MSN IN 3 MIN, 4/11 FIRED THE MSN. RES COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO TERRAIN. 2. F.	
2015	2030	21	201945H	C 1/5 AT 832466 UNIT CALLED FOR 61 MM FIRE MSN FOR PREP OF NIGHT AMB POS. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 VC KIA. VC WAS WEARING GR SHIRT AND SHORTS. ALSO FND 1 CLAYMORE IN CLAYMORE BAG. RES 1 VC KIA	
2057	2120	22	201945H	B 1/5 AT 892518, SPOTTED 6 VC WEARING ASST CLOTHING AND CARRYING WPNS IN A BOAT CROSSING A RIVER. UNIT INITIATED S/A FIRE KILLING 3 VC, BOAT OVERTURNED DURING VC AND WPNS IN RIVER, UNIT OBS 5 BODIES AND IS ATTEMPTING TO LOCATE THEM AT THIS TIME. THEY RETRIEVED 1 M-25, 1 MED BAG, 1 PR VC SHOES, 1 BOAT, 1 MTRK AND PERS GEAR, RES 5 VC KIA.	M.S-2, F.
2113	2145	23	201930H	D 1/5 AT 871522, UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 60 RDS S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 5 OR 6 VC. UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE, CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1940, 1 ST RD AT 1949, BOM AT 1955. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	M.S-2, F.
2400	2400	24	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 210001H FEB 70

To: 212400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S, F
1058	1058	2	201950H	FU B/1/5 AT 802518 SEARCHED AREA AND FND 5LB BAG OF RICE N/1 NOTEBOOK.	S/F
1110	1110	3	201930H	FU D/1/5 AT 802522 SEARCHED AREA AND FND 2 VC KIA/1 M-79 AND SEVERAL RDS.	S/F/M
1110	1110	4	210815H	D/1/5 AT 875521 MC DET M-26 B/T PRESS RELEASE TYPE BURIED IN GRND ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 MC WIAE.	S/F/M
1150	1215	5	211040H	F 2/5 AT 892509 FOLLOW UP TO SPOT 211040H FEB 70. UNIT PROCEEDED TO 898511 TO CHECK OUT AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.
1315	1315	6	211040H	F 2/5 AT 898511, OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S MOVING NW. 1 WAS CARRYING A PACK. CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN.	S-2, F.
1315	1315	7	211100H	CUPP 3 AT 805546, FND a 60 MM RD CONNECTED TO A GATE WITH A TRIP WIRE. UNIT ELEM IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1330	-	8	211330H *	B GEN HUBBARD VISITED AN HOA ON 211300H FEB 70.	S-2, F.
1745	1800	9	211530H	COMBINED UNIT OF 5 TH MAR S-2/CIT/RF269 COMBINED UNIT OF USMC FROM REGT S-2, CIT SUB TEAM CHARLIE, AUGMENTED BY 369 TH RF COMPANY CROSSED RIVER AT 210400H FEB BY SAM PAN WITH 2 CHIN - 401'S TO CORON AND SEARCH THE AREA. SUSPECTED INHABITED BY VC AND VCI LIVING IN CAVES AND BUNKERS. 1 ST PT OF 1/5 provided BLOCKING FORCE EST OF OBJ. IT DISCOVERED 2 WELL CONCEALED UNDERGROUND LIVING BUNKERS AND CAPTURED A VILLAGE LEVEL GUERRILLAS AND 2 VCI, ONE ON BLACKLIST. AT 30 CAPTURED 3 THD WPNS, MED CAR AND VARIOUS OTHER MUNITIONS WITHOUT CASUALTIES. ALL POW'S 20-25 YRS OLD. BUNKERS DESTROYED.	M S-2, F.
1915	1930	10	211700H	L 3/5 AT 809581, SPOTTED 3 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES WITH WPNS MOVING WEST. UNIT INITIATED S/A, A/U, AND M-79 FIRE. ALSO CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN. RES NEG.	S-2, F?
1915	-	11	211825H	RECON INSERT WEST ORANGE. SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND MOVING INTO A HUT. UNIT CALLED 81 MM AT 1825, 1 ST RD AT 1850, JOY AT 1910. 5 TH MAR CLEARED MISSION IN 7 MIN. MSN ASSIGNED TO 4/41. RES 1 DESTROYED HUT.	S-2, F.

To: 212400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 220001H FEB 70

To: 222400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-2, F.
0015	0145	2	220015H	AN HOA COMBAT BASE AT 873475, 3/175 MM GUN UNIT HAD ONE GUN HAVE AN IN BORE EXPLOSION, RES 1 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIAE.	M.S-2, F.
0310	0320	3	FU 201945H	E 2/5 AT 922534, UNIT OBS 2 BODIES IN WH PJ'S FLOATING FACE DOWN IN THE RIVER NO EQUIP WAS OBS, UNIT INITIATED S/A RES 2 VC KIA.	M.S-2, F.
0940	1010	4	LE 211440H	H 2/5 AT 988508, OBS 2 VC WEARING BLK AND WH PJ'S CARRYING PACKS MOVING WEST, FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1445, 1 ST RD AT 1500, EOM AT 1510, RES 2 VC KIA	M.S-2, F.
1226	1226	5	220930H	E 1/5 AT 907531, UNIT END 1 BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM, DEAD APPROX 1 DAY FROM S/A FIRE, MAN HAD 1 WATCH, 4 RINGS, 20,000 P'S, INK PEN, AND 1 CHI COM. GEAR TO REAR, SENT BODY ON IT'S WAY DOWN THE RIVER, RES 1 NVA KIA	M.S-2, F.
1343	1345	6	221300H	F 2/5 AT 924517, UNIT REC'D 20 RDS AK FIRE FROM 1 ENEMY WEARING DARK CLOTHING UNIT RETURNED S/A, A/W, AND M-79 FIRE THEY CHECKED OUT AREA WITH NEG RES, THE ENEMY FLED EAST.	S-2, F.
1500	1505	7	221410H	F 2/5 AT 939513, UNIT END 500 LB BOMB IT WAS NOT B/T AND HAD BEEN DROPPED RECENTLY, BOMB WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2, F.
1500	1505	8	221345H	F 2/5 AT 925517, UNIT WAS MOVING THROUGH VILLE THEY END COOKING (FOOD) AND OTHER SIGNS OF RECENT HABITATION, VILLAGERS AT PHU LOC SAW AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA RUNNING FROM VILLE, THEY WERE RUNNING EAST.	S-2, F.
1503	1505	9	220940H	G 2/5 AT 967557, END 1 ALAD BOX ON TOP OF GROUND, (M-60) SOD LEADER HAD MEN MOVE BACK A SAFE DISTANCE, HE THEN HAD 1 MAN FIRE AT THE BOX WITH A M-16 WITH NEW RES, SOD LEADER ATTEMPTED TO OPEN BOX WHICH WAS FILLED WITH C-4 AND HAD A FRICTION TYPE DETONATOR, RES 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE, THEY HAD ON FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 2-3 M APART.	M.S-2, F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 220001H FEB 70

To: 222400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1600	1600	10	221425H	B 2/5 AT 922533, WHILE IN DAY POS THEY OBS 1 VN MALE BODY FLOATING DOWN STREAM TO LIBERTY BRIDGE. HE WAS WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND SHORTS. THEY OBS NO GEAR. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 AND STOPPED BODY TO CHECK IT OUT. AFTER CHECKING IT OUT THEY LET IT CONT' FLOATING DOWN THE RIVER. RES 1 VO KIA	M, S-2, F.
1653	1653	11	221550H	E 3/5 AT 812580, REG'D 20-30 RDS S/A FIRE IN EST 6 AM. UNIT RETURNED S/A A/M, AND M-79 FIRE. CALLED AG AND TAG. BOTH ESTIMATED ORDINANCE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.
1650	1720	12	221610H	F 2/5 AT 931506, WHILE ON PUL REG 15 RDS S/A FROM THEIR EAST. 81 MM FM WAS CALLED AT 1615, 1 ST RD AT 1620, 10M AT 1626. AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEG RES	S-2, F.
1720	1722	13	221455H	B 2/5 AT 902517, MC DET 60 MM B/T, WHILE SECURING L2 ANOTHER MC DET 60 MM B/T. BOTH B/T WERE BURIED IN GROUND UNDER ROOTS GROWING ON RIVER BANK. THEY WERE 15-20 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. B/T'S WERE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 2 USING WIA.	M, S-2, F.
1828	1830	14	221700H	E 2/5 AT 921404, WHILE ON PUL, UNIT TOOK APPROX 25 SNIPER RDS FROM THE WEST. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-79. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.
1841	1855	15	221645H	F 2/5 AT 925517, UNIT WHILE SITTING IN OF SITE RECEIVED APPROX 25 RDS OF AUTOMATIC FIRE FROM THE NORTHWEST. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MON. AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.
1913	1930	16	221200-1830H	E 3/5 AT 812580, UNIT RECEIVED S/A SNIPER FIRE FROM THE NORTH. APPROX 200 RDS. UNIT CALLED TAG WHICH WAS CONTROLLED BY AN AG ON STATION. TOTAL OF 6 AG'S WERE ON STATION THROUGHOUT THE DAY USING ON BOARD ORDINANCES. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2, F.

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 220001H FEB 70

To: 222400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1944	*	17	221745H	REGION OF WEST ORANGE AT 088508 SPOTTED 10 VC WEARING BLK AND WH PJIS CARRYING PACKS, MOVING IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION. CALLED IN AT 1747, 1 ST RD AT 1758, SOM AT 1810. RES 7 VC KIA, (TWO)	
2000	2030	18	221800H	F 2/5 AT 007509, WHILE IN OP SITE THEY HEARD A LOUD EXPLOSION AND OBS 20 VC RUNNING NORTHWEST. THEY WERE WEARING BLK AND WH PJIS. CALLED 81 MM FM AREA WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RES.	H, S-2, F.
2022	-	19	221910H	REGION OF WEST ORANGE AT 088508, SPOTTED 1 VC/MVA MOVING IN A SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. THEY WERE WEARING BLK INTRINS AND PACKS. CALLED IN FIRE MCM AREA WILL BE CHECKED OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	3-2, F.
2155	2200	20	221515H	A 1/5 AT 013406, WHILE FIRING A FIRE MCM WITH A 60 MM MORTAR, MAN HAD A HANG FIRE, HE WAS IN THE PROCESS OF CLEARING THE HANGFIRE WHEN THE HANGFIRE RD WENT OFF. FIRST AID WAS ADMINISTERED MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION OF INCIDENT.	
2226	2235	21	222000H	RES 1 DMC KIA. I 3/5 AT 003566, UNIT ON FTL OBS 4 VC MVA IN BLK PJIS WITH GREEN BPS RUNNING SOUTHWEST. UNIT INITIATED 9/A 4/A, AND M-79 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.	H, S-2, F.
2160	2100	22		JOURNAL CLOSED	H, S-2, F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From 030001H FEB 70
To: 232400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	F
0820	0930	2	230650H	G/2/5 AT 055544, UNIT IN BLOCKING POS. FOR KINGFISHER OBS 6 NVA W/BACKS AND WENS, MOVING SW WEARING GEN UTIS. UNIT INIT 5/A AND A/M FIRE. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 2 PACKS/42 CHI COM MONTAR RDS, 68 PRESSURE RELEASE DET AND CONTACT LASTED 5 MIN, ALSO END 70 BLASTING CAPS.	S-2/F/M
0945H	0935	3	230800H	H/2/5 AT 090107, OBS 6 TO 40 IN MOVING NW. WEARING GEN UTIS. NEG PACKS OR WENS. UNIT INIT 5/A AND M-79 FIRE, SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG RES.	S-2/F
0950	1020	4	230930H	H/2/5 AT 090536, KINGFISHER OBS 6 SW W/NEG PACKS OR WENS. 1 PLT WAS INSERTED INTO THE LZ, THE REST OF THE PLT WAS INSERTED INTO A BUNKER COMPLEX AREA. AT 090536, PLT THAT LANDED IN LZ CALLED AIR RES, 1 VC K. BMA/BUNKER COMPLEX WAS NOT DESTROYED.	S-2/F/M
1203	-	5	230730H	I 2/5 AT 215552 SO, 3 VC GMS ON RD HILL 42 AND CHIEF HOL'D SO IN 779. THEY HAD NO PACKS OR RIFLES. THE CHIEF HOL'S ARE BEING INTERROGATED AND WILL BE SENT TO DAI LOC FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. RES 1 VC CHIEF HOL'S.	M/3-2/F
1815	1315	6	231050H	J 1/5 AT 087545, OBS 2 NVA WEARING DARK BLUE D.J'S CARRYING WENS IN TREE LINE. UNIT INITIATED 3/A AND A/M FIRE, ENEMY RETURNED A/M FIRE. UNIT SHOT AREA. RES 1 USMC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK 47, 2 AK MAGS, 1 CHI COM AND MISS DOGS. GEAR TO REAR. CONTACT LASTED 4 MIN, ENEMY RETURNED 25-40 RDS.	M/3-2/F
1605	1610	7	231525H	F 2/5 AT 010510, UNIT END 1-81 MM HE R/T W/IN TRIP WIRE 38 OFF GROUND ON PADDY LIKE. R/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1730	1745	8	231400H	G 3/5 AT 075570, UNIT END 1 DUD 1,000 LB BOMB. INC BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1820	-	9	231440H	BOON OR WEST ORANGE. UNIT SPOTTED 2 BOATS LOCATED IN A RICE PADDY. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1445, 1 ST RD AT 1455. BOAT AT 1515. RES 2 BOATS DESTROYED.	S-2/F
1925	1920	10	231810H	F 2/5 AT 047509, UNIT IN DEF POS SPOTTED 6-10 ENEMY GATHERING IN A CLEARED AREA. TYPE OF CLOTHING OR WENS COULD NOT BE OBS. FIRE MSN AT 231815, REC'D 1 ST RD AT 1830, BOAT AT	

FROM: 230001H FEB 70
TO: 232400H FEB 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1400	2050	11	230800H	H & G 2/5 AT AIRBORNE. G'OO BLOCKING FORCE OBS 6 VC MOVING WEST. VC WERE WEARING ASSORTED CLOTHING. NO EQUIP WAS OBS. UNIT INITIATED S/A RES 1 VC KIA. THE OTHERS FLED WEST. AIRBORNE PLT THEN DEPLOYED TO SEARCH AREA. AT THIS TIME AIR SPOTTED 2 VC AT 948521 MOVING WEST. AIR OPENED FIRE RESULTS 1 VC KEMA. AIR ALSO CALLED FIXED WING ON STATION AND DESTROYED 5 BUNKERS AT 944522.	
1945	2050	12	231900H	A 1/5 AT 824510. WHILE ENROUTE TO NIGHT AMBUSH POS, UNIT REC'D APPROX 200 RDS FROM AN ESTIMATED 6-7 ENEMY. RDS CAME FROM THE SOUTHWEST APPROX 200 M AWAY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. A1F JOINED A2G THEN MADE SWEEP OF AREA. RES WERE NEG BUT WILL MAKE THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	M. S-2, F.
2100	2120	13	231902H	G 1/5 AT 820467. WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, POINT ELEMENT SPOTTED 10 VC APPROX 200 METERS AWAY AND MOVING SOUTH. VC WERE WEARING MIXED CLOTHING AND 2 WERE CARRYING PACKS AND 3 WERE CARRYING RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A. VC FLED SOUTHWEST. UNIT THEN CALLED 81 MM FIRE MSN AND ARTY FIRE MSN AT 1905. 1 ST RD AT 1910. BOM AT 1930. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES 2 VC KIA. 1 PACK W/ ASST CLOTHING. WILL MAKE THOROUGH SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2, F.
2400	2400	14	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	M. S-2, F.

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 240001H FEB 70
To: 242400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0030	0050	2	232130H	CUPP AT 825556, UNIT OBS 1000 SIZE IN P-008 NEAR POS, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE, EN REP S/A FIRE, UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES, RES; 1 RF WIA E.	S-2/F/M
0135		3	232230H	CUPP AT 825556, OBS VR FM RAISE AND LOWER GANLE SEVERAL TIMES, CONTACT THEN TOOK PLACE, VN FM WAS DET, RES; 1 DET.	S-2/F
0945	0925	4	240815H	1/2/5 AT 915514, WHILE MOVING INTO OP, EN DET GND 105mm RD, LOC IN GND ON TOP OF HILL, UNIT THEN OBS 18 EN RUNNING E, RES; 1 MC WIAE.	S-2/F/M
0940	1015	5	240840H	B/1st ENGR/AT 908499, OP SHOWED RD 300M WHERE M-26 B/T/W/E/W WAS LOC BURIED OFF OFF TRAIL, 15m OFF RD, B/T BLOWN IN PLACE	S-2/F
0950	1015	6	240900H	F 2/4 AT 907497, UNIT END M-26 B/T/W/E/W ATTACHED TO A STICK ON A TRAIL, B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F.
1033	1053	7	240900H	C 1/5 AT 823468, UNIT CHECKING AREA OF LAST NIGHT CONT, END 200 LBS OF TEA IN BUNKER, UNIT DID NOT FIND ANY FURTHER EVIDENCE OF FURTHER ENEMY, TEA TO REAR, NEG DEST OF BUNKER.	S-2/F
1140	1140	8	241045H	G 1/5 AT 822469, OBS 2 NVA WEARING GR SHORTS AND SHIRTS EATING CHOW, UNIT INIT S S/A FIRE, KILLING ONE, THE OTHER FLED NW, RES 1 NVA KIA/ 1 GR COM/ 1 PACK W/CLOTHING.	S-2/F.
1230	1240	9	241120H	E 2/5 AT 910516, UNIT ON P/L END 500 LBS OF UNHUSKED RICE IN 2 US WATER CANS, AMMO BOX, AND OTHER ASST CONTAINERS IT WAS END OUTSIDE VILLE HIDDEN IN BUSHES, RICE WILL BE BROUGHT TO LIBERTY BRIDGE AND WILL BE SENT TO AN HOA ON TOMMOROW'S CONVOY.	S-2/F.
1715	1730	10	241530H	H&S 3/5 AT 878576, UNIT OBS 7 NVA WEARING GR UNIFORM W/O PACKS, 3 HAD RIFLES AND WERE STANDING NEAR A BUNKER COMPLEX, CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1530, 1ST RD AT 1545, EDM AT 1550, RES 5 NVA KIA.	S-2,F.
1737	1800	11	241615H	A 1/5 AT 844510, UNIT OBS ARVN'S SHOOTING AT 3 ENEMY IN GREEN SHIRTS AND BROWN TROUSERS MOVING NNE. THEY OBS NO PACKS OR RIFLES. UNIT COMBINED WITH ARVN'S AND FIRED A LAAW. RES 1 NVA KIA.	S-2,F.

5th Marines

Anz 30a RVN

From: 2400001H FEB 70

To: 242400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1745	1810	12	241615H	G 2/5 AT 953535, SPOTTED 4 VC IN VILLE THEY WERE WEARING BLK UNIFORMS AND CARRYING WPNS. AFTER BEING SPOTTED VC RAN N.E. UNIT INIT S/A AND M-60 FIRE. UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AND FND 1 AK 17, 2 AK MAGS, AND 1 CHI COM. ALSO FND 1 VN BOY WHO WAS WOUNDED BY RIFLE FIRE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2, F.
2000	2005	13	241810H	P 2/5 AT 947500, WHILE IN DEF POS, INIT SPOTTED 2 VC DIGGING IN OPEN AREA. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK P.J's, NO WPNS OR PACKS WERE OBS. 81 MM FIRE MSH WAS CALLED THEN UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA WITH NEG RES.	S-2/F.
2340	2400	14	241730H	D 1/5 AT 807539, WHILE UNIT WAS CROSSING THE SONG VO RIVER THEY FND 3 SMALL BOATS, LARGE AMOUNTS OF PERS GEAR AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF FOOD AND UTENSILS. ALSO FND 1 M-20 AND A SMALL AMOUNT OF MED GEAR. BOATS, PERS EFFECTS AND HATCHES DESTROYED. AREA WAS SELECTED FOR FUTURE AIR TARGETS.	S-2/F.
2400	2400	15	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 250004H FEB 70

To: 252400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0004	0004	1	250004H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0225	0245	2	250050H	B 2/5 AT 021533 UNIT SPOTTED 8 ENEMY CROSSING RIVER FROM NORTH TO SOUTH. UNIT COULD NOT OBS CLOTHING OR EQUIP DUE TO DARKNESS. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0105. 1 ST RD AT 0115, ROM AT 0135. AREA WILL NOT BE CHECKED, DUE TO PFIS IN THE AREA.	S-2/R
1145	1200	3	251115H	FW IN SUPPORT OF B 1/5 (AIRBORNE) UNIT OBS 6 NVS WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS AND CARRYING RIFLES, THEY WERE STANDING STILL. FIRED ORDNANCE. RES 1 NVA KEMA	M/S-2/T
1145	1200	4	250955H	B 2/5 AT 060500, A MARINE WAS WALKING TO MAKE A HEAD CALL AND STOPPED ON A B/T. THE B/T WAS AN M-26, BURIED UNDER GROUND. IT WAS A PRESSURE TYPE B/T AND WAS LOCATED ON HIGH GROUND NEXT TO P.R. BURN. THE MARINE WAS NOT WEARING A BLK JACKET OR HELMET. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/T
1510	1530	5	251315H	B 1/5 AT 070519, UNIT REC'D APPROX 90 RDS A/M AND 3/A FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 12 ENEMY. IT CAME FROM A NW. UNIT RET 3/A AND M-79 FIRE. UNIT FROM B 1/5 (SQD SIZE) WAS DISPATCHED TO RENDER AID TO THE UNIT IN CONTACT. WHILE MOVING TO CONTACT 1 USMC DET A B/T AND WAS WOUNDED. (WILL SUBMIT A FOLLOW UP ON TYPE OF B/T ETC.) MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/T
1510	1530	6	251420H	B 2/5 AT 072507, WHILE IN DAYTIME POS UNIT SPOTTED 40-45 VC WITH NVS WEARING BLK AND WE CLOTHING. THEY WERE RUNNING FROM A VILL AS THE ARVN'S WERE SWEEPING THE AREA. UNIT INIT 3/A AND M-60 FIRE. UNIT BELIEVES THEY WOUNDED 2 VC, ARVN'S ARE SWEEPING THE AREA NOW.	S-2/T
1510	1530	7	251300H	B 1/5 AT 076516, UNIT REC'D 1 RD CATER FIRE FROM THE NE. UNIT RET 3/A AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH REC RES.	S-2/T

DECLASSIFIED

Am Hoa RVN

FROM: 250001H FEB 70

To: 252400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1600	1605	8	251330H	B 1/5 AT 836555, UNIT REC'D 5-10 RDS SNIPER FROM A TREE LINE TO THE NE. OBS 7 NVA (17-25 YRS OF AGE) WEARING BLUE P.I.'S RUNNING INTO VILL. THEY HAD PACKS, NO WPNS WERE OBS. UNIT CHASED THEM INTO THE VILL, KILLING 6 AND CAPTURING 1. HE WILL BE SENT TO ITT FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. RES 6 NVA KIA	
1800	1810	9	251625H	1 DET, 3 NVA PACKS AND DOGS. A 1/5 AT 838496, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC DRESSED IN BLK AND WH CLOTHING WITHOUT PACKS OR WPNS. VC WERE APPROX 50 M AWAY AND WERE MOVING SOUTH. VC SPOTTED UNIT AND FLED SOUTHWEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A KILLING 1. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1955	2000	10	251930H	C 1/5 AT 843473, WHILE ENROUTE TO NIGHT AMBUSH SITE, UNIT MADE PT TO PT CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED 4 NVA WHO WERE APPROX 20 M AWAY. UNIT REC'D AND RETURNED S/A FIRE. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK 1/7 CAPTURED.	M/S-2/F
2025	2030	11	251940H	H 3/5 AT 844569, WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE, USMC DET AN M-26 B/T. GRENADE WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL AND RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. NEG CASUALTIES. TROOPS WERE WELL DISPERSED AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS.	M/S-2/F
2050	2112	12	FU 251930H	G 1/5 AT 843473, AFTER SEARCH WAS COMPLETED, CONTACT WAS MADE AGAIN. UNIT REC'D SCATTERED AK FIRE AND RETURNED FIRE. AFTER CONTACT WAS BROKEN, SEARCH OF AREA WAS AGAIN MADE. RES 3 NVA KIA, 2 AK 1/19. UNIT WILL AGAIN TRY TO REACH AMB SITE.	M/S-2/F
2100	2120	13	251900H	D 1/5 AT 847524, WHILE ENROUTE TO NIGHT POS, USMC DETONATED AN M-26 B/T. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED OFF TRAIL APPROX 5 METERS. FIRST AID ADMINISTERED AND WILL BE MED EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT. RES 1 USMC WIA.	M/S-2/F

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 250001H

FEB 70

To: 252400H

FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1915	2200	14	251901H	5 TH MAR REGT AT AN HOA, 6 RDS MARINE ARTILLERY HIT PHUENHUY VILLS PHU DAI AT 866491. WOUNDED WERE MED EVACED TO AN HOA FOR INITIAL TREATMENT. 3 SERIOUS, 19 TOTAL WOUNDED, 2 KILLED WERE REPORTED BY CAP----- 6 KILLED WERE REPORTED BY THE PF'S FROM DUC DUC. THIS IS AN INITIAL REPORT AND A FOLLOW UP WILL BE SENT AS SOON AS MORE INFO IS MADE AVAIL. INVESTIGATION IS UNDER WAY.	
2255	2400	15	251830H	B 1/5 AT 887545, WHILE ON P/L USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE B/T THAT WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOC IN BRUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2255	2300	16	251315H	B 1/5 AT 872547, TYPE OF B/T IS A 60 MM BOUND RIGGED WITH A TRIP WIRE. RD WAS ABOVE THE GROUND AND TRIP WIRE WAS ACROSS THE TRAIL.	S-2/F
2400	2400	17	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	
0015	0045	17	251500H	B 1/5 AT 871544 UNIT PROVIDING SEC FOR MEDEVAC CHOPPER WHEN REQ'D FIRE FM TREE LINE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY AT A N.E. DIRECTION. RES: 1 USMC KIA	M/S-2/F
0115	0145	18	251530H	B 1/5 AT 870557 WHILE ON P/L, USMC DET A 105mm BOUND RIGGED FOR PRESSURE DET. B/T WAS LOCATED ON TRAIL AND MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE DISPERSED AT A 15 METER INTERVAL. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2400H	0300	19	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED...	

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 260001H
To: 262400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F
0955	1000	2	260915H	B/1st ENGR BN AT 0902495, OP SHOWED RD SWEET IN WHERE 2 B/T'S WERE LOC B/T'S WERE MADE OF C-RAT CANS FILLED W/EXPL AND SET W/ PRESS RELEASE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1025	1030	3	260915H	F/2/5 AT 0907497, UNIT ON WAY TO OP SITE FND 1 M-26 B/T/M/T/M ATTACHED TO ENGR STAKE WIRE WAS APPROX 2M OFF GND. UNIT ALSO FND HAMBURGER CAN FILLED W/EXPL BURNED 1M BELOW GND. W/PRESS RELEASE TYPE FIRING DEVICE. B/T WERE BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1058	1102	4	260910H	H&S 1/5 PLT PTL AT 082494, WHILE ON PTL PT MAN TRIPPED A M-26 B/T/M/T/M LOC ON TRAIL. THE SEC MAN THE S-3 OF 1/5 GRABBED THE GRENADE AND TOSSED IT INTO A BOMB CRATER WHERE IT EXPL. HARMLESS. MEN IN COLUMN WERE 1-2M APART AND WERE WEARING HELMETS AND BLACK JACKETS.	S-2/F
1155	1155	5	261100H	D/1/5 AT 0847548, FND 3 M-79 RDS AND 30-40 RDS S/A FIRE. IN EST 3-4 IN. RET S/A, A/W AND M-79 FIRE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. CONTACT LASTED 20 MIN.	S-2/F
1215	1230	6	261130H	D 1/5 AT 0852546, UNIT WHILE ON PTL HAD A MAN TRIP A 60 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS IN TALL GRASS ALONG THE TRAIL. THE MEN WERE 10 TO 15 M APART AND WERE WEARING BLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES 1 USMC WIAE. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/S-2/F
1225	1235	7	261115H	D 1/5 AT 0851547, UNIT WHILE ON PTL HAD A MAN TRIP A 60 MM B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOC ON SIDE OF THE TRAIL. THE MEN WERE 10 TO 15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING BLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	N/S-2/F
1320	1322	8	261215H	O 1/5 AT 0859471, UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF PREVIOUS NITE'S CONTACT. THEY FND 1 ADDITIONAL BODY AND 1 PACK WITH M100 DOCS. GEAR TO REAR. RES 1 NVA KIA.	N/S-2/F

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 260001H FEB 70

To: 262400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
1510	1510	9	261100H	B 1/5 AT 872549, WHILE ON PTL A MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 (DAISY CHAIN TYPE) WITH TRIP WIRE, LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. DAISY CHAIN CONSISTED OF 2 M-26'S MEN WERE 10-15 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES 2 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPL.	M/S-2/F
1525	1530	10	261425H	F 2/5 AT 913514, UNIT REG'D 1-60 MM RD 200-300 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR POS. UNIT CHECKED AND FND OUT THAT IT MIGHT HAVE BEEN FROM THE ARVN'S.	S-2/F
1700	1705	11	261100H	B 1/5 AT 872550, WHILE ON PTL A MARINE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE LOCATED ON SIDE OF THE TRAIL. MEN WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 10-15 METERS APART. RES 1 USMC WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1710	1720	12	261510H	E 2/5 AT 906514, UNIT WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 8 VC RUNNING NORTH INTO TREELINE. THEY WERE CARRYING NO PACKS BUT 2 WERE CARRYING RIFLES. THEY WERE WEARING WH PJ'S. ENEMY INITIATED APPROX 100 RDS AK FIRE. UNIT RETURNED FIRE (S/A AND A/W) SEARCHED AREA WITH NBC RES. CONTACT LASTED 10-12 MIN.	S-2/F
1730		13	260920H	H/2/5 AT 9060500, OBS 1 VC WALK OUT OF THE LINE WEARING FLK PJ'S W/NEG PACK OR WPN UNIT INIT S/A, A/W AND M/VO FIRE. UNIT SMOKED AREA W/NEG RES. VC FLED NW	S-2/F
1900	1915	14	261430H	D 1/5 AT 869525, WHILE ON PTL USMC DET A B/T CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE. B/T WAS HICED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WAS LOC IN BRUSH ON THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL. RES 1 WIAE. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	M/S-2/F
1950	2000	15	261730H	E 2/5 AT 912523, WHILE IN DAY AND SITE, UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC SITTING DOWN. VC WERE DRESSED IN RED AND WH CLOTHING. NO PACKS AND WPNs WERE OBS. UNIT CALLED 81 MM FIRE MEN THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
2055	2105	16	262035H	G 1/5 AT 908468, WHILE MOVING TO NIGHT POS, UNIT OBS 10 VC IN MIXED CLOTHING MOVING WEST ALONG TRAIL APPROX 50 M AWAY. NO PACKS OR WPNs WERE OBS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND MADE HASTY SEARCH OF AREA FINDING NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. UNIT WILL MAKE THROUGH SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	S-2/F

5th Marines
Am Hq. RVN
From: 260014H FEB 70
To: 262400H FEB 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
2200	2210	17	261835H	B 2/5 AT 013521, UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC RUN OUT OF A HOOTH. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND 1 WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. VC RAN INTO TREE LINE APPROX 75 METERS AWAY AND IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-60. SEARCH OF AREA WAS THEN MADE. RES. 3 VN FEMALES WERE HIT AND MED EVACED. VC ESCAPED FROM THE IMMEDIATE AREA.	8-2/7
2325	2330	18	262155H	P 2/5 AT 006184, WHILE UNIT WAS SITTING IN THEIR AMB SITE THEY SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING BLK AND WH PJ'S MOVING N.W. UNIT REC'D APPROX 20 AK RES. UNIT INIT 3/A AND M-75. AREA CHECKED WITH NEG RES.	8-2/7
2400	2400	19	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines

An Hoa RVN

From: 270001H FEB 70

To: 272400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0945	0955	2	270835H	P 2/5 AT 931540, WHILE ON PTL THE UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 6 RDS FROM A SNIPER APPROX 400 M AWAY TO THE EAST. UNIT RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79, M-16. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.	S-2/F
1045	1050	3	270830H	P 2/5 AT 925512, WHILE CONDUCTING A CRT PTL INIT DISCOVERED 1 REINFORCED BUNKER MADE OF BAMBOO AND ROCKS MEAS. 3M X 6M. THE BUNKER APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. THE BUNKER WAS CHECKED WITH NEG RES AND DESTROYED WITH EXPLOSIVES.	S-2/F
1040	1055	4	270915H	P 2/5 AT 913515, UNIT MOVING IN OP SITE END 1 B/T (M-79) WITH PRESS DEVICE SET UNDERGROUND APPROX 5 INCHES. B/T BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F
1036	1100	5	270915H	B 1/5 AT 886549, UNIT MOVING INTO BLOCKING POS OBS B/T MARKER AND 1 VC WEARING WH SHIRT AND GREEN SHORTS MOVING NORTH. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE KILLING 1 VC. RES 1 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1100	1115	6	270905H	RECON INSERT FOREFATHER AT 988492, UNIT SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING NORTHWEST. THEY WERE CARRYING RIFLES. UNIT PURSUED THE NVA FOR AN HR BUT LOST THEM DUE TO TERRAIN.	S-2/F
1150	1200	7	270907H	RECON INSERT FOREFATHER AT 990488 to 998492 UNIT OBS B/T TRAIL USED BY PHILIPPIES IN THE PAST. THEIR WERE FOXHOLE ALONG THE TRAIL.	S-2/F
1225	1300	8	271045H	B 1/5 AT 812538, UNIT WHILE ON PTL HAD A MARINE TRIP AN M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. B/T WAS OFF THE SIDE OF THE TRAIL IN THICK BRUSH. MEN WERE 25M APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES 1 USMC KIA.	M/S-2/F
1434	1515	9	271350H	P 2/5 AT 913515, UNIT HAD A B/T 81 MM ILLUM CANISTER FILLED WITH G-4. B/T WAS BURIED 1' UNDER THE GROUND WITH TRIP WIRE STRETCHED ALONG THE GROUND (AT GROUND LEVEL) B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE.	S-2/F

* Notes: info only

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 270001H FEB 70
To: 272400H FEB 70

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	TWO IDENT'S, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT	NO	GROUP		
1640	***	10	271430H	RECON INSERT TEXAS PETE AT 619439, UNIT OBS 2 BUNKERS APPROX 150M APART. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1450, 1 ST RD AT 1450, CALLED CHECK FIRE AT 1515. CANCELLED FIRE MSN AT 1620. CHECK FIRE WAS DUE TO HELD RESUPPLY MISSION. DAMAGE DONE TO BUNKERS IS UNKNOWN DUE TO THE INSTANT WEAY.	S-2/F
1445	1800	11	271705H	F 2/5 AT 920491, UNIT WHILE ON PTL. IND 1 VC, WEARING BLK CLOTHING. BODY APPEARED TO BE DEAD FOR APPROX 5-6 DAYS. NEG ACTION TAKEN. RES 1 VC KIA	N/S-2/F
1806	1820	12	271430H	H 2/5 AT 153418, UNIT CONDUCTED SPARROW HAWK TO PROVIDE SECURITY, AROUND COBRA SHOT DOWN 26 FEB 70. CH-53 LIFTED COBRA OUT ZONE AND UNIT RETURNED TO AN HOA.	S-2/F
1935	1940	13	271845H	F 2/5 AT 924517, UNIT LEAVING D/O P SPOTTED 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES APPROX 100 METERS AWAY. NVA WAS CARRYING A BAG BUT NO WM OR PACK. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, NVA FLED AND DROPPED BAG. SEA RCH OF AREA WAS MADE FINDING BAG CONTAINING 5 LBS OF RICE AND 4 M-79 RDS. RDS WERE TAKEN TO POS AND DEST.	S-2/F
2200	***	14	271620H	RECON INSERT WEST ORANGE AT 988508, UNIT OBS 3 VC IN WH P.J.'S STANDING BY HOOTCH. NO PACKS OR WPNS OBS. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1630, 1 ST RD AT 1650, EOM AT 1740. BOUNDS WERE 200 METERS TO RIGHT OF TARGET. NEG RES.	S-2/F
2209	2225	15	272130H	B 1/5 AT 896546, TRIP BLARE WAS TRIPPED APPROX 50 METERS FROM THE LINES. 3 FRAGS WERE THROWN BY UNIT, AND THEN REC'D 1 INCOMING CHH COM MOUNDING 1 USMC. 60 MM FIRE MSN WAS FIRED ON AREA THEN ILLUM WAS FIRED. AREA SEARCHED WITHIN RES. RES 1 USMC KIA.	N/S-2/F
2400	2400	16	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
From: 280001H FEB 70
To: 282400H FEB 70

JOURNAL

TIME		SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	TWIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER	ACTION TAKEN
IN	OUT				
0001	0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0835	***	2	271855H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 797528, UNIT SPOTTED 70 PLUS NVA MOVING EAST WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN AT 1900, 1 ST RD AT 1906, ROM AT 1950, UNIT OBS 6 NVA AND 6 VC KIA.	M/S-2/F
0800H	***	3	261722H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 797528, UNIT OBS 3 VC WITH PACKS AND WERE MOVING EAST ON TRAIL. FM WAS CALLED AT 1722, 1 ST RD AT 1729, ROM AT 1742.	S-2/F
0838	1220	4	280745H	B 1/5 AT 800550, 2 SODS WERE RETURNING FROM A NIGHT AMB AND MADE CONTACT WITH 6 TO 8 ENEMY. THE SODS WERE APPROX 600 METERS APART WITH ENEMY BETWEEN THEM. ONE SOD RECEIVED 1 WIAE FROM AN M-26 D/T WITH TRIP MINE ON GROUND IN MIDDLE OF A RICE PADDY. UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 50-75 RDS OF S/A. FIRST AID WAS ADMINISTERED. EMERGENCY MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. FIRE MSN WILL BE CALLED AFTER MED EVAC. RES 1 USMC WIAE.	M/S-2/F
1142	1255	5	280925H	A 1/5 AT 834483, UNIT ON PTL WITH 5 TH MAR CIT END 1 M-1 CARBINE AND 350 RDS OF SKS AMMO. GHT CON BLOWN IN PLACE, WPN AND AMMO TO REAR. THE BUNKERS WERE NOT BLOWN.	S-2/F
1145	1255	6	281100H	A 1/5 AT 8452 AND 8252, UNIT CHECKED OUT AREA AFTER LAST NIGHT'S SPOTTING OF 50-70 NVA WITH NEG RES. UNIT CHECKED AREA FOR APPROX 3 HRS.	S-2/F
1157	1330	7	EU 280745H	B 1/5 AT 800550, UNIT RETURNED S/A FIRE AND 81 MM MSN CALLED. THE TWO SODS LINKED UP AND SWEEP THE AREA AFTER THE FIRE MSN AND END 3 VC KIA. THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLUE AND BLK PJ'S. NO GEAR OR WPN'S WERE END. RES 3 VC KIA (2 M AND 1 FEMALE)	M/S-2/F
1330	***	8	281330H	BRIG GEN VISITED AN HOA, GEN BOHLEER VISITED 5 TH MARINES.	
2120	***	9	281615H	RECON INSERT STONE PIT AT 797528, UNIT SPOTTED 3 NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES DIGGING A HOLE. NO WPN'S OR PACKS WERE OBS. FM CALLED AT 1647, 1 ST RD AT 1630, ROM AT 1645. RES 1 NVA KIA.	M/S-2/F

5th Marines
An Hoa RVN
FROM: 280001H FEB 70
TO: 282400H FEB 70

[illegible]

DECLASSIFIED

FIFTH MAR COG
FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3

J.J. SHERRIDAN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 32 FM 010001H -012400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

E. COM CAS: USMC

7 USMC KIA	160 NVA KIA
128 " WIAE	96 VC KIA
28 " WIAM	27 IWC
1 " NBCK	
14 " NBCE	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR COND OPNS IAW REF A AND B MY 310929Z JAN 70.

CO A LOC VIC 8751

CO B LOC VIC 8548 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

CO C LOC VIC 8247

CO D LOC VIC 8548

2/5 (REIN) W/RECON TM "DURHAM", PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD
AND CON CAT 11 OPN VIC GC NOT IS.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9652

CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD

CO G(-) LOC AN HOA ONE PLT REIN OP "DURHAM" HILL 119

CO H (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND COND CAT 11 OPNS
IN THUONG DUC VALLEY

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

CO L LOC VIC HILL 52

CO M(-) LOC VIC 8356

5th MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

A. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 1/5

1. 011030 FEB 70 B1/5 823503 UNIT RECEIVED APPROX 700 RND S/A AND 11 RPG RND FROM APPROX 20-30 ENEMY IN TREELINE. RES: 1 USMC KIA. UNIT FIRED S/A AND MADE SWEEP OF AREA WITH NEG RES.

C2/5

1. 012045H E2/5 AT 966534 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN GREEN SHORTS, 1 CARRYING WEAPON AND BOTH CARRYING PACKS APPROACHING THEIR FLANKS FM THE WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-60 AND ALSO CALLED FIRE MSN AT 2043, 1ST RND HIT AT 2047 AND WAS GIVEN BOM AT 2110. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA DNE, 1 AK-47, 2 AK-47 MAGS/LOADED AND 2 PACKS W/MISC GEAR.

2. 011805H G 2/5 AT 953536 UNIT OBS 48-50 NVA IN DARK UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING SW. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN 1806, 1ST RND HIT AT 1820 AND BOM AT 1838. MO ON STATION FIRED ONBOARD ORDNANCE (SWAKE & WAPE) RES: 24 NVA KIA, 2 BUNKERS DESTROYED.

3. 010132H H 2/5 AT 900525 UNIT REC'D APPROX 2-3 60mm RND FM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE, UNIT ALSO REC'D 2-3 CHICOMS FM APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. RES: 6 USMC WIAE

4. 010150H H 2/5 AT 923530 UNIT REC'D 26 60mm RND FM WSW. UNIT RET FIRE W/60mm, 81mm AND CALLED ARTY MSN AT 0205, 1ST RND HIT AT 0208 AND BOM AT 0215. RES: 3 USMC WIAE AND 2 USMC WIANE.

D. AN HOA COMBAT BASE..

1. 012359H AN HOA COMBAT BASE AT 873475 REC'D 6 INCOMING UNDETERMINED CALIBRE MORTAR RND. RND IMPACTED AT OM 866472. RES: 7 USMC WIANE, NEG US EQUIPMENT DAMAGE. THE ALERT SIREN WAS SOUNDED AND COUNTER ROCKET AND MORTAR FIRE BEGAN AT 2400. CRATER ANALYSIS WAS UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF MORTAR SITE AND THERE WAS NO POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION OF TUBE FLASHES. DUC DUC DISTRICT REPORTED RND FIRED FM 841471. COUNTER MORTAR FIRE OF 48X155 RND WERE FIRED ON GRID 841471. 30X81mm RND WERE FIRED BY BN CP 1/5 ON PREPLANNED H&I GRID 841472. RES: 7 USMC WIANE..

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5 D	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	3	0

CONFIDENTIAL

	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
2/3 D	0	5	0	0	0	0	0	13	2
H	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0
H	0	0	1	0	11	0	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND	EN	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	US/VC
QUANG NAM	966534	012045H	CMOVE	E 2/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
			CMBT	NEG	KIA, 1 DINE	
					1 AK-47	
QUANG NAM	988508	011805H	PLT/OP	G 2/5	UNK/25	US
			CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	925527	010132H	PLT/N	H 2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
			POS	6 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	929520	010950H	CO/DEF POS	H2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
			CMBT	2 USMC WIAE		
				3 USMC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	873475	012359H	AR CMBT BASE		UNK/NEG	VC
			DEF POS	7 USMC WIAE		

J. COMMENTED ACTION UNIT: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT842494	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT879577
A AT875517	E AT965536	I AT879577
B AT842494	F AT907472	K AT873475
C AT842494	G AT873475	L ZC215552
D AT842494	H AT927526	M AT839566

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
J. J. SHERIDAN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #33 FM 020001H - 022400H 06070 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

7 USMC KIA	170 NVA KIA
135 " WIAE	98 VC KIA
39 " WIAM	32 IWC
1 " NBCK	1 CSWC
14 " NBCE	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS OPN IAW (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 W/ONE CHANGE.

CO A LOC VIC 8751.

CO B LOC VIC 8349 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO C LOC VIC 8349.

CO D LOC VIC 8654.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E LOC VIC 9753.

CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

CO G(-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT REINFORCES HILL 119.

CO H(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO I(REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO M(-) LOC VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

A. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 1/5

1. 022345H C 1/5 AT830460 UNIT SPOTTED 8 NVA. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE, CALLED IN SHADOW AND BASKETBALL ON STATION. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 4 NVA KIA/1 DNE, 1 AK-47, 1X61MM MORTAR TUBE
2. 022145H C 1/5 AT834460 UNIT OBSERVED 2 ENEMY W/PACKS 1W/WEAPON UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RES: 2 NVA KIA, 2 PACKS/2 CHICOMS/1 AK-47
3. 021825 B 1/5 AT832490 WHILE CHECKING ENTRANCE TO BUNKER, TRIPPED A M-25 BOOBY TRAPPED WITH TRIP WIRE, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED
4. 021145H B 1/5 AT838505 WHILE SEARCH AREA PREVIOUSLY PREP BY M-79 FIRE, FOUND 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47, VC WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND GRAY SHIRT, HE WAS APPROX 25 YEARS OLD, WPM WILL BE SENT TO REAR.
5. 020830H B 1/5 AT848495 UNIT WAS LED TO RIVER CROSSING BY CIT. STREAM BED WAS SEARCHED FOUND 1 AK-47 IN GOOD CONDITION.

C. 2/5

XXX

C. 2/5

1. FOLLOW UP TO 012045H E 2/5 AT 966534 FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA AND 1 AK-47.
2. 022020H H 2/5 (CUPP) AT926528 UNIT REC'D 2 CHICOM RES: 1 MC WIAM WAS WEARING HELMET AND FLACK JACKET. UNIT RET S/A AND WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
3. 021615H E 2/5 AT971554 UNIT WHILE ONE PTL DET 1 81MM BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE RES: 4 MC WIAE, 2 MC WIAM MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED
4. 021820H F 2/5 AT907477 UNIT OBS 4 VC SETTING BOOBY TRAP, UNIT CALLED IN 106 AND 81mm FIRE MSN. UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT
5. 022200H G 2/5 AT877467 UNIT CAME IN CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE FIVE FORCE REC APPROX 40 RDS S/A FIRE UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A M-60 AND M-79 AND WITHDREW TO FRIENDLY LINES ARTY MSN CALLED WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT RES. 1 USMC WIANE

D. 3/5

1. 021330H BN CP 3/5 AT878576 UNIT SPOTTED 4 NVA CARRING MORTAR TUBE AND PACKS. NVA WERE WEARING GREEN UT'S UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN RES: 2 NVA KIA, 1 BUNKER DESTROYED
2. FOLLOW UP SPOT TO 012359H AN HOA COMBAT BASE AT873475 TOTAL USMC CAS 7 WIAM, 2 USMC WIAE MINOR DAMAGE TO 3 VEHICLES CRATER

CONFIDENTIAL

ANALYSIS INDICATES TOTAL OF 8 82mm MORTARS WERE REC'D AT A CM OF 870473. BACK AZIMUTH FM ANALYSIS WAS 5165 MILS INDICATING ENEMY GRID VIC 847476. C 1/5 SWEEP WILL THOROUGHLY COVER AREA ON 2 FEB.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE
(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SUPERS
1/5 D O	1	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
N O	2	0	0	11	1	0	0	1	3
2/5 D O	8	0	0	0	0	0	1	13	4
N O	0	0	1	6	0	0	0	1	3
3/5 D O	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	8
N O	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	1	0

J. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DIG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	830467	022247H	PLT/AMB CMBT	C 1/5/NEG	UNK/4 NVA KIA, 1 POW, 1 AK-47 1X61mm TUBE	US
QUANG NAM	834460	022145H	PLT/AMB CMBT	C 1/5/NEG	UNK/2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 2 PACKS 2 CHICOMS	US
QUANG NAM	832490	021825H	CO/DEF POS CMBT	B 1/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	838505	021145H	PLT/PTL CMBT	B 1/5/NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47	US
QUANG NAM	848495	020830H	PLT/PTL CMBT	B 1/5/NEG	UNK/1 AK-47	US
QUANG NAM	966534	022045H	CO MOVE CMBT	E 2/5/NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47	US
QUANG NAM	926528	022020H	PLT/DEF POS CMBT	H 2/5 CUPP 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 971554	021615H	SQD/PTL CMBT	B 2/5 4 MC WIAE 2 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 877467	022200H	SQD/AMB CMBT	G 2/5 1 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 871556	021330H	BN CP DEF POS	BN CP 3/5 NEG	UNK/2 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM 847476	012359H	AN HOA CMBT BASE	2 MC WIAE 7 MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	VC

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT 831490	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT879577
A AT 875517	E AT965536	I AT879577
B AT 831490	F AT907472	K AT873475
C AT 835493	G AT873475	L ZC215552
D AT 835489	H AT927526	M AT839566

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
J. J. SHERIDAN

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 34 FM 030001H -032400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC9 USMC KIA
143 " WIAE
43 " WIAM
1 " NBCK
14 " NBCE
1 USMC WIAE
1 USMC MIA172 NVA KIA
104 VC KIA
33 IWC
1 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 LOC ARIZ COND OPNS: IAW (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 W/1
CHANGE)CO A LOC VIC 8751 ⁸³⁴⁹
CO B LOC VIC PROVIDES BN CP SEC
CO C LOC VIC 8146
CO D LOC VIC 83552/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD, HILL 119 AND COND CAT
11 OPN VIC CO NOI IS.

BN CP LOC ANHOA

CO E LOC VIC 9754

CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD

CO G (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RES, ONE PLT PROVIDES SEC HILL
119.

CO H (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND COND CAT 11 OPNS IN
THUONG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

CO L LOC VIC HILL 52

CO M (-) LOC VIC 8356

5th MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DT

A. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

B.1/5

1.022147 C 1/5 AT830467 SWEP AREA OF PREVIOUS CONTACT AND FOUND
2 NVA KIA, 1 DNE, 1 AK-47 IN ADDITION TO PREVIOUS TOTALS

2.031450 D 1/5 AT857545 WHILE ON PTL 1 USMC TRIPPED B/T/W/T/W
IN GRASS ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

C2/5

1.030900H F2/5 AT911493 PTL MEMBER TRIPPED A BOOBY TRAP/W/T/W
CONSISTING OF AN 81mm ILLUM CANN FILLED W/C-4. B/T WAS LOC ON
SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 MC WIAE.

2.031320H G/2/5 AT968508 3VC IN GRN AND WHITE CLOTHING
CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING W. CALLED ARTY MSN AT 1320
FIRST ROUND AT 1330. NOM 1345. REASON FOR DELAY PROCESSING
SAV-A PLANE FM M/4/11 AND DIV FSCC RES: 3 VC KIA

3.031440H F/2/5 AT 903503, MC ON PTL, TRIPPED A 60mm B/T/W/T/W
ACROSS TRAIL 6" ABOVE GROUND, BT WAS NEXT TO TREE ON SIDE OF
TRAIL RES: 2 MC WIAE.

2.031815H E/2/5 AT967542, AT 1755 A REQ FOR CLEARANCE TO FIRE
ON 35 VC IN OPEN SIGHT BY OP AT HILL 55 WERE AT967542. 5TH
MARINES FSCC RECD THE REQ FM DIVISION FSCC AND PASSED IT TO
2/5 FSCC. THE GRID WAS IMPROPERLY CLEARED BY 2/5 AND PASSED THROUGH
THROUGH TO DIVISION E CO AT967542 RECD 2 RDS IT THEIR CO POS
AND 10 RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE THE E POS. RES 2 MCKIA 5 MC WIAE
AND 2 MC WIAE. CHECK MSN WAS CALLED. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND
COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PTLS			AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT	
	D	F	SQD	PLT	FTL	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	STIPERS
1/5	D	0	1	4	0	1	0	1	0	4
	N	0	2	0	0	8	2	0	3	8
2/5	D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	13	4
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	3	0
3/5	D	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	9	9
	N	0	1	2	0	10	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM 830467	022147H	PLT/AMB	C/1/5/NEG	UNK/2 VC KIA, 1 DINE 1 AK-47 UNK/NEG	US VC
QUANG NAM 911493	030900H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F/2/5 2 MC WIAM	UNK/2 VC KIA	VC US
QUANG NAM 969507	031320H	PLT/OP SEC	G/2/1/NEG	UNK/2 VC KIA	VC US
QUANG NAM 903503	031440H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F/2/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 857545	031450H	CO/PTL CMBT	D/1/5, 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM 967542	031815	CO/DEF POS	E/2/5, 2 MC KIA, 5 MC WIAE, 2MC WIAM	UNK/NEG	US/VC

J. COMBINE ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT 831490	2/5 CP AT 871475	3/5 CP AT 879577
A AT 8755571	E AT 808543	I AT 879577
B AT 831490	F AT 907472	K AT 879577 873575
C AT 851465	G AT 873475	L AT 20215552
D AT 856555	H AT 927526	M AT 839566

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR COC

S-3
B.S. COLASSARD

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 35 FM 040001H-042400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

19 USMC KIA	186 NVA KIA
148 " WIAE	104 VC KIA
43 " WIAM	34 IWC
1 " NBCK	1 CSWC
14 " NBCE	
1 USN WIAE	
1 USMC MIA	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

1/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS OPNS IAW ~~REF~~ *5TH MAR FRAGO 06-70 which*

CO A LOC VIC 8751

CO B LOC VIC 8349 PROVIDES SECURITY BN CP

CO C LOC VIC 8146

CO D LOC VIC 8655

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119
AND CON CAT II OPN VIC GO NO 3 ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E LOC VIC 9754

CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB RD

CO G (-) LOC AN HOA IS REGT'L RESERVE, 1 PLT PROVIDES SEC
HILL 119

CO H (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, AND CON CAT II
OPNS THUONG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC.

CO L LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO M (-) LOC VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF.

A. NO CHANGE

CONFIDENTIAL

B.1/5

- 1.041000H A/1/5 AT 882518 OBS 2 VC WEARING ASST CLOTHING WALKING DOWN TRAIL. UNIT CALLED FOR THEM TO STOP, W/NEG RES. SNIPER INIT S/A. RES: 2 VC KIA
- 2.041300H D/1/5 AT 872356, SPOTTED 10 VC WEARING ASST CLOTHING, 3 HAD AK-47'S. UNIT INIT SMALL ARMS FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA 1 AK-47.
- 3.041515 D/1/5 AT 871552, MC TRIPPED A 105mm B/T/W/T/W LOC IN BREAK IN TREELINE ONSIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 MC WIAE/2 MC WIAE.
- 4.041545H D/1/5 AT 870552, MC TRIPPED A 60mm B/T/W/T/W ON SIDE OF OLD HUSKY TRAIL. RES: 3 MC WIAE.
- 5.041525 B/1/5 AT 849506, ENRTE TO AMB UNIT OBS 6 NVA WEARING CAM UT'S, 1 WAS CARRYING AN AK-47. BN WERE MOVING NE. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE SEARCHED AREA RES: 30 DINE/5 NVA KIA.

C.2/5

- 1.042020H F/2/5 AT 917509, UNIT LV D/POS SET TRIP FLARES AROUND POS. WHILE IN AMB 1 FLARE WENT OFF. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE IN THAT DIRECTION AND SENT FT TO CHECK AREA. FT RECD 20 RDS AK FIRE AND 1 CHICOM CALLED 81mm ILLUM AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES; CONTACT LASTED 2 MIN. RES: 3 MC WIAE.

D.3/5

1. LE 031836H BN CP 3/5 AT 878576, OBS SMOKE AND APPROX 5 NVA IN GRN UT'S MOVING E, AWAY FM BUNKER. F/MSN CALLED AT 1836, 1st RD AT 1852, EOM AT 1901. RES: 1 NVA KIA. DELAY DUE CLEARANCE IN AREA WITH FRIENDLY TROOPS.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL:

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D	0	2	4	0	1	0	1	4	
	N	0	1	0	0	9	0	4	3	
2/5	D	0	6	1	0	0	1	13	4	
	N	0	0	0	0	8	0	1	0	
3/5	D	0	9	2	0	0	0	1	7	
	N	0	0	0	0	10	0	1	0	

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 031836H	BN CP/DEF	BN CP 3/5	UNK/1	US
878576	POS/CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 041000H	OP/SQD	A/1/5	UNK/2	US
882518	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 040815H	DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/7	US
878576	BN CP	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 041300H	OP/SQD	D/1/5	UNK/1 VC	US
872556	CMBT	NEG	KIA/1 AK	
			47	
QUANG NAM 041515H	PTL/SQD	D/1/5/1	NEG	VC
873552	CMBT	MC KIA/2	NEG	
		MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 041545H	PTL/SQD	D/1/5/3	NEG	VC
870552	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 041525H	PTL/SQD	B/1/5	UNK/5	US
849506	CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 042020H	PTL/SQD	F/2/5/3	UNK	VC
917509	CMBT	MC WIAE	NEG	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT832488	2/5 CP AT873475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT875557	E AT979539	I AT878576
B AT832488	F AT907475	K AT873475
C AT816465	G AT873475	L ZG215552
D AT866553	H AT929527	N AT839566

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
~~Reg. COMMAND~~
 B.D. Roberts III
 S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP# 36 FM 050001H-052400H FEB 70(U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGHJ: NO CHANGE

K. COMCAS: USMC

10 USMC KIA

189 NVA KIA

146 " WIAE

111 VC KIA

43 " WIAM

34 INC

1 " NBCK

1 CSWC

14 " EDCB

1 USN WIAE

1 USMC MIA

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS:

Q. PLANS SUM;

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS OPNS IAW CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG
 041420Z FEB 70.

CO A LOC VIC 8751.

CO B LOC VIC 8349 PROVIDES BN CP SEC.

CO C LOC VIC 8146.

CO D LOC VIC 8555.

2/5(REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND
 IAW CG FIRST MAR DIV MSG, 041420Z FEB 70.

BN CP LOC AN HDA.

CO E LOC VIC 9854.

CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

CO G(-) LOC AN HDA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT PROVIDES SEC K
 HILL 119.

CO H (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND IAW CG FIRST MAR DIV
 MSG 041420Z FEB 70.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC.

CO L LOC VIC HILL 52.

CO M (-) LOC VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HDA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 051300H B/1/5 AT 836501, UNIT ON PTL END 3 GRAVES, GRAVES WERE
DUG UP AND 3 BODIES WERE FND. 2 WERE DEAD FM FRAGMENTATION AND THE
OTHER FM S/A.

2. 051430H D/1/5 AT 822477, PL OPS 5 VC IN BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS
UNIT INIT S/A AND ASSAULTED TREELINE. RES: 1 VC KIA/1 PACK MISC
GEAR.

3. 051855H A/1/5 AT 866534, UNIT MOVING TO N/POS RECD SEVERAL RDS OF
S/A FIRE, FM EST 3 EN APPROX 50 M AWAY. UNIT RET S/A AND SEARCHED
AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(G) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PARADELS				AMBUSHES				S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S		6	
1/5 D	0	4	3	0	2	0	1	1		6	
N	0	3	1	0	9	1	0	3		3	
2/5 D	0	7	1	0	0	0	0	13		4	
N	0	0	0	0	7	1	0	4		0	
3/5 D	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0		10	
N	0	1	0	0	6	0	0	0		0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	VC/US
914521	050820H	PTL/SQD	F/2/5	UNK/1
QUANG NAM	CMBT	NEG	DINE	US
QUANG NAM 051300H	PTL/PLT	B/1/5	UNK/3	US
836501	CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 051430H	PTL/SQD	D/1/5	UNK/1	US
822477	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 051746H	OP/PLT	Q/2/5	UNK/5	US
966529	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 051855	OP/SQD	A/1/5	UNK/1	US
866534	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. INIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT837487

A AT875515

B AT837487

C AT815462

D AT875487

2/5 CP AT875475

E AT981539

F AT908476

G AT875475

H AT928526

3/5 CP AT878577

I AT878577

K AT875475

L 28215552

M AT839566

GP-4
BT

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
M.R. THORP

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #37 FM 060001H - 062400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

10 USMC KIA

189 NVA KIA

148 " WIAE

111 VC KIA

43 " WIAM

34 IWC

1 " NBCK

1 CSWC

14 " NBCE

1 " NBONE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 W/ONE CHANGE).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS OPNS IAW REF A.

OO A LOC VIC 8751 WILL MOVE TO VIC 8349 TO PROVIDE BN CP SEC.

OO B LOC VIC 8349 WILL MOVE TO VIC 8751.

OO C LOC VIC 8146.

OO D LOC VIC 8349.

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND
CONDS CAT II OPN VIC OO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

OO E LOC VIC 9853.

OO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD.

OO G (-) LOC AN HOA IS REGT'L RESERVE AND ONE PLT PROVIDES SEC
HILL 119.

OO H (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN THONG DUC VALLEY.OO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC ~~WIAE~~ BN CP.

OO L LOC VIC HILL 52.

OO M (-) LOC VIC 8356.

5TH MAR OO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 2/5

1.061530H F 2/5 AT 938518, WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S AND APPROX 200 METERS AWAY. VC SPOTTED UNIT AND FLED INTO TREELINE. UNIT MADE SEARCH OF AREA FINDING 5 M-26 GRENADE BOOBY-TRAPS. B/T'S WERE BLOWN IN PLACE AND ONE USMC WAS INJURED. RES: 1 USMC NBONE IN CONJUNCTION WITH BLOWING BOOBY TRAPS.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OD	IP'S	SNIPERS
1/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	6
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	3
2/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	4
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	0
3/5 D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	10
N	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	SQD/PTL	F 2/5	UNK/NEG	US
938518	CMBT	1 MC NBONE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT 837487	2/5 CP AT 875475	3/5 CP AT 878577
A at 875515	E AT 981539	I AT 878577
B AT 837487	F AT 908476	K AT 875475
C AT 815462	G AT 875475	L 28 215552
D AT 837487	H AT 928526	M AT 839566

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
M.R. THORP

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #38 FM 070001H-0724000H FEB 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

10 USMC KIA

148 " WIAE

44 " WIAM

2 " NBCK

14 " NBCE

1 " NBONE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

194 NVA KIA

120 VC KIA

34 IWC

1 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 W/ONE CHANGE).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS OPNS IAW REF A.

OO A LOC VIC 8349 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

OO B LOC VIC 8715

OO C LOC VIC 8146

OO D LOC VIC 8349

2/5 REIN PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD,
HILL 119, AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPN VIC OO NO 1 ISLAND

BN CP LOC AN HOA

OO E LOC VIC 9853

OO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD.

OO G (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT PROVIDES
SECURITY HILL 119

OO H (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65, HILL 52, AND CONDUCTS
CAT II OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY

OO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

OO L LOC VIC 8356

OO M (-) LOC VIC 8356

5 MAR OO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 070730H C/1/5 AT 807458 OBS 10 NVA WEARING GRN UNIFORMS AND CARRYING PACKS. UNIT INIT S/A, A/W AND CALLED F/MCN, AT 0730H, 1st RD AT 0735H, EOM AT 0755H, UNIT CHECKED AREA AND FND 3 NVA KIA/1 AK-47.

2. FU 070730H C/1/5, ADD 1 NVA KIA/1 M-26 GREN/75 LBS CLOTHING/300 Lbs OF POLISHED RICE AND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS WHICH WERE FOLLOWED WITH NEG RPT.

3. 071240H C/1/5 AT 082508, UNIT OBS 6 VC MOVING INTO TREELINE, UNIT CALLED AIR STRIKE AND SWEEP AREA. RES 2 VC KBMA/6 DINES.

C. 2/5

1. 071240H L/2/5 AT 088508, UNIT OBS 5 VC WEARING PACKS AND CARRYING RIFLES, DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S, SETTING UP A SHELTER. F/MCN CALLED AT 1240H, 1st RD AT 1252H, EOM AT 1317H. RES: 5 VC KIA.

2. 072000H F/2/5 AT 901503, UNIT LV D/POS RECD APPROX 20 RDS S/A F/N SIDE OF RD, 300M AWAY. UNIT RET S/A AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES: RES: 2 MC WIA.

D. 3/5

1. 070610H L/3/5 AT 218552 HAD AN MVP INSIDE THE CP POS. PRELIM INQUIRY SO FAR HAS REVEALED THAT THE MC WHO WAS IN A BUNKER EITHER DROPPED OR KICKED A GREN AND THE PIN FELL OUT, AND THE GREN EXP AS THE MC ATTEMPTED TO THROW IT OUT. RES: 1 MC NBCK.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF HN OPNS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	6
	N 0	1	1	0	10	0	0	8	3
2/5	D 0	6	0	0	0	0	1	13	4
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0	0	2	0
3/5	D 0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	6
	N 0	1	0	0	9	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

J. PROVINCE	COORD 6	DTG	ACTION SIZE TYPE	PRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	070610H	DEF POS	L/3/5/1	NEG	US	
218552		PLT/CMBT	MC NBCK	NEG		
QUANG NAM	070730H	AMB/SQD	C/1/5	UNK/3	US	
807458		CMBT	NEG	NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	"	"	"	"/1	"	
807458				NVA KIA		
QUANG NAM	071240H	OP/PLT	G/2/5	UNK/5	"	
988508		CMBT	NEG	VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	071435H	DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/2	"	
878576		BN CP	NEG	VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	071440H	PTL/SQD	C/1/5	UNK/2 VC	"	
813472		CMBT	NEG	KEMA		
QUANG NAM	072000H	AMB/SQD	F/2/5/2	UNK	"	
901503		CMBT	MC WIAM	NEG		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT831489	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878577
A AT831487	E AT986537	I AT878577
B AT876515	F AT908476	K AT875475
C AT815464	G AT875475	M AT839567
D AT831489	H AT928526	L ZC215552

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
M.R. THORP

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #39 FM 080000H-082400H FEB 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

10 USMC KIA

199 NVA KIA

148 " WIAE

124 VC KIA

44 " WIAM

34 IWC

2 " NBCK

1 CSWC

15 " NBCE

1 " NBCE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 W/CHANGE ONE)

1/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS OPNS IAW REF A

OO A LOC VIC 8349 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

OO B LOC VIC 8751

OO C LOC VIC 8146

OO D LOC VIC 8349

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119
AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPN VIC OO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

OO E LOC VIC 9853

OO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD

OO G (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT PROVIDES SEC
HILL 119

OO H (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65, HILL 52 AND CONDUCTS
CAT II OPNS IN THONG DOC VALLEY

OO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

OO L LOC VIC HILL 52

OO M (-) LOC VIC 8356

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA DEFENSES.

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 081055H B/1/5 AT 871534 SPOTTED 1 VC RUNNING INTO TREELINE 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT CALLED FOR MAN TO STOP BUT HE KEPT ON RUNNING UNIT OPEN FIRE WITH S/A AND SEARCH AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA

2. 081155H C/1/5 AT 809542 WHILE ON PTL SPOTTED 10 VC IN BLACK P.J.'S LEADING 1 VN MALE WITH HIS HANDS TIED BEHIND HIM UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND SEARCH AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA, CAPTURING 1000 LBS OF POLISHED RICE, 3 CHI COMS, MICS IDCS AND GEAR.

3. 081720H B/1/5 AT 876517 WHILE IN A DEF POS USMC WAS SETTING UP A CLAYMORE WHEN THE BLASTING CAP WENT OFF REASON WHY THE CAP WENT OFF IS UNKNOWN. RES: 1 USMC NBCE.

C. 2/5

1. 081505H G/2/5 AT 835466 SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING BLACK P.J.'S. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1507, FIRST RND HIT AT 1556, BOM CALLED AT 1550, DELAY DUE TO MO IN AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA

D. 3/5

1. 081000H BN CP 3/5 AT 898560 SPOTTED 4 VC IN GREEN UTS RUNNING SOUTH, FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1000, FIRST RND HIT AT 1014, BOM CALLED AT 1014. RES: 1 VC KIA

2. 081400H G/2/5 AT 992516 MO IN SUPPORT OF GOLF 2/5 SPOTTED 2 BODIES LYING ALONG TRAIL. RECON INSERT DURHAM HAD A FIRE MSN ON GRID 85 FEB. RES: 2 VC KIA

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNITS	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	5	2	0	0	0	0	1	5
	N 0	0	0	0	14	0	0	5	3
2/5	D 0	4	0	0	0	0	0	13	4
	N 0	0	0	0	9	0	0	2	0
3/5	D 0	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	6
	N 0	1	0	0	9	0	0	1	0

CONFIDENTIAL

J. PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	US/VC	
QU NG NAM 081055H	PTL/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/1	US
871534	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 081000H	DEF POS	BN CP	UNK/1	US
898560	BN CP	3/5 NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 081400H	A/O	A/O	UNK/2	US
992516 081155H	PTL/PTL	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	CMBT	C/1/5	UNK/1 VC	US
		NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM 081720H	DEF POS	B/1/5/1	NEG	US
876517	PLT/CMBT	MC NRCB	NEG	
QUA NG NAM 081505H	OP/PLT	G/2/5	UNK/1	US
835466	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT831489	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878577
A AT831487	E AT986537	I AT878577
B AT876515	F AT908476	K AT875475
C AT815464	G AT875475	M AT839567
D AT831489	H AT920528	L ZC215552

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAE DIV OOC

S-3
M.R. THORP

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR OOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #40 FM 090001H-092400H FEB 70

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

10 USMC KIA

199 IVA KIA

148 " WIAE

134 VC KIA

44 " WIAM

3. INC

2 " NBCK

1 GSWC

15 " NBCE

2 " NBCE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: OMP PLATOON BEGAN OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG Q 6-70 W/CHANGE ONE)

1/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS OPNS IAW REF A

OO A LOC VIC 8349 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

OO B LOC VIC 8753

OO C LOC VIC 8146

OO D LOC VIC 8146

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119

AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS VIC CO NOI ISLAND

OO E (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE

PLT (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY, HILL 119

OO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIB ROAD

OO G LOC VIC 9854

OO H (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65, HILL 52 AND CONDUCTS

CAT II OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY

OO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

OO L LOC VIC HILL 52

OO M (-) LOC VIC 8356

5th MAR. CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA DEFENSES.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 090930H B/1/5 AT879518, FND 3 FRESH GRAVES, APPROX 1 TO 2 DAYS OLD. GRAVES CONTAINED 3 MALES WRAPPED IN PARACHUTE CLOTH, ALL HAD 60mm SHARPNEL WOUNDS, RES: 3 VC KIA.
2. 090815H A/1/5 AT822504, OBS 2 VC WEARING GRN SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS, FLEEING W, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 PACK W/MISC GEAR AND A SMALL BAG OF RICE.
3. 091350H B/1/5 AT876523, UNIT OBS 1 VC IN BROWN SHORTS AND CAM SHIRT, APPROX 300M AWAY, AS UNIT APPROACHED THE VC THEY TRIED TO HALT HIM AND THE VC FLED N.W., UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 090915H F/2/5 AT901490, OBS 3-6 VN WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING NW, UNIT DID NOT OBS WPNS, UNIT PURSUED AND 1 VC RAN FM A DITCH APPROX 50 M AWAY, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE, RES 1 VC KIA, UNIT FND A LIGHTER W/VN WRITING ON IT AND THE NUMBER 888.
2. 091225 F/2/5 AT911517, UNIT ON PTL FND 1 B/T CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRN W/T/W. B/T WAS BLOWN IN PLACE AND 1 MC RECD SHARPNEL IN LEFT FOREARM, RES: 1 MC MISC.
3. 091830H E/2/5 AT988508, OBS 15 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING AROUND A SANITARY, UNIT CALLED F/MCN AT 1830H, 1st RD AT 1854, ROM AT 1905. RES: 4 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(C) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D	0	2	5	0	0	0	0	6	
	N	0	0	0	0	13	0	5	3	
2/5	D	0	6	1	0	0	0	13	4	
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	
3/5	D	0	3	1	0	0	0	9	5	
	N	0	0	0	0	9	0	1	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	VC/US

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 090930H	PTL/PLT	B/1/5	UNK/3	US
879518	GRBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 090915H	PTL/SQD	F/2/5	UNK/1	US
898494	GRBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 090815H	AMB/SQD	A/1/5	UNK/1	US
822504	GRBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 091230H	PTL/SQD	B/1/5	UNK/1	US
091230H	GRBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 091225H	PTL/SQD	F/2/5	NEG	US
911517	GRBT	1 MC	NEG	
		NBONE		
QUANG NAM 091830H	OP/PLT	E/2/5	UNK/4	US
958536	GRBT	NEG	VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT831489	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878577
A AT831489	E AT875475	I AT878577
B AT876515	F AT908476	K AT875475
C AT815464	G AT977542	L EG215552
D AT815464	H AT920528	M AT839567

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
W.R. THORP

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #41 FM 100001H - 102400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

10 USMC KIA	200 NVA KIA
153 " MIAE	135 VC KIA
46 " MIAM	34 INC
2 " NBCK	1 GSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN MIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG C 6-70 W/CHANGE 1)

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR COND OPNS IAW REF A

CO A LOC VIC 8349 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

CO B LOC VIC 8751

CO C LOC VIC 8146

CO D LOC VIC 8349

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD, HILL 119 AND COND CAT 11
OPN VIC CO NOI IS.

BN CP LOC AN HOA

CO E(-) LOC AN HOA IS THE REGTL RESERVE, ONE PLT (REIN) PROVIDES
SEC HILL 119

CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD

CO G LOC VIC 9753

CO H (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND COND CAT 11 OPNS IN
TRUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

CO L LOC HILL 52

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25

5th MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF, CUPP UNIT LOC VIC
8255, 8054 AND HILL 25 RUN COMBINED SEC OPNS IN ARS

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 100930H A/1/5 AT840510 WHILE QUESTIONING A FEMALE, WHO COULDN'T EXPLAIN AN EXCESS OF MONEY IN HER POSSESSION, A MALE RAN OUT OF THE BACK OF THE HOOTCH IN A NW DIRECTION, UNIT CALLED FOR MAN TO STOP, BUT HE DIDN'T. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE RES: 1 VC KIA

2. 100930H C/1/5 AT804444, WHILE ON PTL MC TRIPPED A M-26 B/E/W/T/M LOC ON TRAIL. RES: 4 MC WIAE.

C. 2/5

1. 100825H F/2/5 AT889499, WHILE CHECKING HOOTCH, MC TRIPPED A M-26 LOC UNDER A HELMET, RES: 1 MC WIAE/2 MC WIAE

D. 3/5

1. 101840H BN CP 3/5 AT871558, LM 80 OBS 1 NVA IN GRN UT'S W/PACK AND RIFLE, CALLED F/MSN AT 1810, 1st RD AT 1821, EOM AT 1821, RES: 1 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
UNIT	ET	SD	PLT	ET	SD	PLT	OO	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5	D 0	3	1	0	0	0	2	0	6	
	N 0	1	1	0	10	0	0	4	3	
2/5	D 0	4	2	0	1	0	0	10	2	
	N 0	0	0	0	8	0	0	2	0	
3/5	D 0	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	5	
	N 0	0	0	0	8	2	0	1	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	100825H	PTL/PLT	F/2/5/1MC	NEG	NEG	VC
889499		CHPT	WTANE/2MC	NEG		
			WIAE			
QUANG NAM	100930H	PTL/SD	A/1/5	UNK/1	US	
840510		CHPT	NEG	VC KIA		
QUANG NAM	100930H	SWEEP/CO	C/1/5/2	NEG	VC	
804444		CHPT	MC WIAE/1	NEG		
			MC WTANE			

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 101810H DEF POS BN CP 3/5 SER/1 US
878576 BN CP NEG NV A KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT831489	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878577
A AT831489	E AT875475	I AT878577
F AT876515	F AT908476	K AT875475
G AT815264	G AT978535	L ZC215552
D AT831489	H AT920528	M AT839567

GP-4
RT

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

S-3
M.R. THORP

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR OOC

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #42 FM 11000H-112400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CDM CAS: USMC

10 USMC KIA

218 NVA KIA

154 " WIAE

136 VC KIA

48 " WIAM

38 IWC

2 " NPCK

2 CSWC

15 " NPCE

2 " NBCNE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM:

A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 W/CHANGE 1)

1/5 LOC ARIZONA TERR CONDUCTS OPNS IAW REF A

CO A LOC VIC 8349 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

CO B LOC VIC 8751

CO C LOC VIC 8146

CO D LOC VIC 8349

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119

AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS VIC CO NOI ISLAND

BN CP LOC AN HDA

CO E (-) LOC AN HDA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT. (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 119.

CO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SECURITY LIBERTY ROAD

CO G LOC VIC 9753

CO H (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY LIBERTY BRIDGE

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 65, HILL 52 AND CONDUCTS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY

CO L LOC HILL 52

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HDA DEFENSES

CUPP UNIT LOC VIC 8255, 8054 AND HILL 25 RUN COMBINED OPNS IN ARS

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 111030H B 1/5 AT 844531 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC IN MIXED PJ'S WALKING R ON TRAIL APPROX 200M AWAY. UNIT FIRED S/A MADE SEARCH PF AREA. RES: 1VC POW (FEMALE SCHOOL TEACHER)
2. 11100H D 1/5 AT 854483, WHILE ON PLT UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC MALE APPROX 25M AWAY. VC SPOTTED UNIT AND ATTEMPTED TO FLEE UNIT OPEN D FIRE WITH S/A WOUNDING VC, VC DIED ON WAY TO UNITS POS
RES: 1 VC KIA
3. 111340H B 1/5 AT 846541 WHILE ON PTL UNIT FOUND FRESH MOUND OF DIRT. UNIT UNCOVERED 1AK44, 1CS GRENADE, 1 US GAS MASK, 200 RDS OF AMMO FOR AK-47, A SORTED M49 AMMO, VC BELT AND MISC IDC.
4. 111520H B1/5 AT 858300 WHILE ON PT WITH CIT UNIT FOUND THE FOLLOWING, 1PRC 25 HAND SET, 1 PRC 88 RECEIVER, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 3 AK-47'S, 16 M-16 MAGS, 1 35MM CAMERA, 400 7.62 RDS, 6 BELTS 7.62 MACHINE GUN AMMO, 1 CS GRENADE, 6 GREEN POP-UP, 1 RED POP-UP 2 SPOOLS COMM WIRE AND 1 BOX POLOROID FILM.
5. 111620H AT 867517 WHILE ON PTL UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA DIGGING HOLE. UNIT CALLED FIRE M. OF 60MM AND 81MM THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 DEATHS.

C 2/5

1. 111210H H 2/5 AT 933517 WHILE ON PTL USMC DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP WITH TRIP WIRE A CROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC KIA, MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.
2. 111450H E 2/5 AT 976518 UNIT SPOTTED 7 NVA IN GREEN UTS MOVING FM E TO W. NVA WERE WEARING JACKS AND RIFLES. UNIT CALLED FIRE M AT 1503, FIRST ROUND AT 1515, BOM AT 1535.
RES: 7 NVA KIA.

D 3/5

1. 111240H BNCP 3/5 AT 895543 SPOTTED 4 NVA IN GR EUT UTS MOVING IN TREE LINE. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1240, 1ST RD AT 1245, BOM AT 1300. RES: 1NVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

2.111215 COW POKE AO SPOTTED APPROX 30 NVA WEARING
GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING SOUTHERN
EAST. AO CALLED IN FIXED WING AND KIKKIKK ARTILLERY
RES: 5 NVA KBARTY 5NVA KBATR

CONFIDENTIAL

- (C) THROUGH (F) NO CHANGE
 (G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF OPNS

INIT	PATROLE				AMBUSHES SAC OPNS				SQUAD
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OD	IP'S	
1/5	D 0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
	N 0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	3
2/5	D 0	7	0	0	0	0	0	13	0
	N 0	0	0	0	9	0	0	1	0
3/5	D 0	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N 0	0	0	0	8	0	0	1	0

(H) SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRONT UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	REMARKS
QUANG NAM	111030H		PLT/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/1 VC	US
	845529		QMBT	NEG	POW	
QUANG NAM	111100H		SQD/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
	8554483		QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	111435H		PLT/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	US
	846542		QMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	111210H		SQD/PLT	H/2/5		
	933517		QMBT	1 USMC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	111240H		BN/CP	BN/CP	NEG UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
	895543		DEF POS			
QUANG NAM	111450H		PLT/OP	B/2/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
	976518			NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	111620H		PLT/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	US
	858500		QMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	111430H		PLT/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	US
	855488		QMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	111430H		AO	AO/NEG	UNK/10 NVA	US
	853594				KBA	
QUANG NAM	112145H		SQD/AMB	D/1/5		
	832481			1 USMC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT831489
A AT831489
B AT876515
C AT815464
D AT831489

2/5 CP AT875475
E AT875475
F AT908476
G AT974533
H AT920528

3/5 CP AT887570
I AT887570
K AT 875475
L ZC215552
M AT839567

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
BE POPE

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #43 FM 120001H 122400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNFAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

14 USMC KIA
159 " WIAE
48 " WIAM
2 " NBCK
15 " NBCE
2 " NBCE
1 " MIA
1 USN WIAE227 NVA KIA
162 VC KIA
38 IWC
2 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SDMA MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 6-70 W/
CHANE 1)

1/5 LOC ARUZ TERR COND OPNS IAW REF A

OO A LOC VIC 8248 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

OOB LOC VIC 8751

OO C LOC VIC 8146

OO D LOC VIC 8248

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, LIB RD, HILL 119 AND COND CAT 11

OPN VIC GO NOI IS.

OO E (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT (REIN) PROVIDES
SEC HILL 119.

OO F LOC VIC 9047 PROVIDES SEC LIB RD

OO G LOC VIC 9654

OO H (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BR, BN CP LOC AN HOA.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND COND CAT 11 OPNS IN
THUNG DUC VALLEY.

OO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SEC

OO L LOC HILL 52

OO M (-) LOC HILL 25

5th MAR OO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEF, CUMP UNIT LOC VIC
8255, 8054 AND HILL 25 RUN COMBINED SEC OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 120705H G/1/5 AT834465 OBS 4 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER BY BOAT, EN WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S, UNIT INIT S/A RES: 4 VC KIA
2. 121600H A/1/5 AT825510 UNIT ON PTL OBS 1 VC WEARING BLUE PJ'S RUNNING FM ANOTHER MC UNIT, FLEEING S. UNIT INIT S/A KILLING VC UNIT ALSO OBS 4 VN'S FLEEING FM THE AREA, UNIT APPREHENDED VN'S, RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 120740H H/2/5 AT909524, MC TRIPPED A M-26 DAISY CHAIN, W/T/W/ ACROSS TRAIL, B/T WAS CAM W/GRASS AND CONSISTED) F 4 GREN'S PLACED ALONG TRAIL. RES: 1 MC KIA/3 MC KIAE.
2. 120900H G/2/5 AT965537, HDS LADY IN SUPPORT OF 8/2/5 OBS A PRE-PLANNED AIR STRIKE BY LOVE BUN 027 AND OBS 2 BUNKERS AND 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED AND 3 VC KBA. RES: 3 VC KBMA.
3. 121003H E/2/5 AT957507, OBS 4 VC MOVING W INTO VILLE, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED F/MCN AT 1030, 1st RD AT 1040, EDM AT 1045, RES: 4 VC KIA.
4. 121235H H/2/5 AT902516, MC ON PTL TRIPPED A M-26 PRESS RELEASE B/T, WHILE CARRYING WOUNDED MC TO MED EVAC A 105mm PRESS RELEASE APM WAS DET RS: 3 MC KIA/2 MC WTE.
5. 121805H E/2/5 AT988508 OBS 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING INTO TREELINE FM N TO S. CALLED F/MCN AT 1805, 1st RD AT 1822, EDM AT 1830, RES: 2 VC KIA.
6. 121900H E/2/5 AT988508, OBS 8 VC IN BLK W/PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING ACROSS A SANIBAR NW, CALLED F/MCN AT 1900, 1st RD AT 1910 EDM 1911. RES: 5 VC KIA.

D. 3/5

1. 120900H BN CP 3/5 AT878575 OBS 10 NVA IN GRN AND BLK UNIF'S WEARING HELMETS AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED F/MCN AT 0945, 1st RD AT 1010, EDM AT 1020. RES: 4 NVA KIA
2. 121525H BN CP 3/5 AT878575 OBS 3 NVA IN GRN UNIF'S MOVING N 1 WAS CARRYING A RIFLE. CALLED F/MCN AT 1525, 1st RD AT 1531, EDM AT 1534. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F): NO CHANGE

(G) GENERAL: NONE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPER	
1/5	D 6	4	2	0	0	0	0	2	6	
	N 0	0	0	0	14	0	0	1	3	
2/5	D 0	5	1	0	0	0	0	15	2	
	N 0	1	0	0	11	0	0	2	0	
3/5	D 0	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	8	
	N 0	0	0	0	8	1	0	1	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES
COORD	DTG	SIZE	TYPE	LOSSES
QUANG NAM 120705H	AMB/SQD	G/1/5	UNK/4	US
834465	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 120740H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5/1 MC	UNK	VC
909524	CMBT	KIA/3 MC	NEG	
		WIAE		
QUANG NAM 120900H	AO/CMBT	HDS LADY	UNK/3	US
965537		NEG	VC KBMA	
QUANG NAM 121030H	OP/PLT	E/2/5	UNK/4	US
988508	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 120945H	DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/4	US
878576	BN CP	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 121235H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5/3 MC	UNK	VC
902516	CMBT	KIA/2MC	NEG	
		WIAE		
QUANG NAM 121525H	DEF POS	BN CP 3/5	UNK/1	US
878576	BN CP	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 121600H	PTL/SQD	A/1/5	UNK/1	US
825510	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 121805H	OP/PLT	E/2/5	UNK/2	US
988508	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 121900H	OP/PLT	E/2/5	UNK/5	US
988508	CMBT	NEG	VC KIA	

W. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 GP AT826495

A AT826495

B AT876515

C AT815464

D AT826495

2/5 GP AT875475

E AT875475

F AT908476

G AT974533

H AT920528

3/5 GP AT878576

I AT878576

K AT875475

L ZC215552

M AT839567

GP-4

BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #44 FM 130001H - 132400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNWAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. CUM CAS: USMC

14 USMC KIA	229 NVA KIA
161 " WIAE	164 VC KIA
48 " WIAM	38 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 W/
CHANGE 1)...1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS OPNS IAW REF A.
BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8248 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO B LOC VIC 8751.

CO C CONDS CAT III OPNS VIC 8146.

CO D CONDS RIF VIC 8248.

2/5 (REIN) PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND
CONDS OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E(-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT (REIN) PROVIDES
SEC HILL 119 VIC 9850.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD, VIC 9047.

CO G COMT RIF CP CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9654.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5(-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS
IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES SEC BN CP.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M(-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC VIC 8255, 8054 AND HILL 25 RUN COMBINED SEC OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 130915H B/1/5 AT886525 OBS 1 VC WEARING A BLUE AND WHITE Pinstripe shirt and BLK SHORTS, CARRYING A PACK, UNIT INIT S/A FIRE, RES: 1 VC KIA/1 PACK W/ATSC GEAR.

2. FU TO 130830H WHILE RET TO CO CP W/POW FND 1 NVA KIA.

3. 131045H A/1/5 AT831481, WHILE MOVING THROUGH A TREELINE A VC IN GRN SHORTS AND BLK SHIRT RAN OUT IN FRONT OF THEM, UNIT CALLED FOR MAN TO HALT, HE CONT TO RUN, INIT S/A RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 131200H F/2/5 AT889512, WHILE ON PTL, UNIT OBS 3 NVA WEARING GRN UNIF'S STANDING NEAR A HOOTCH, NEG OBS PACK OR WPNS. WHEN THE NVA OBS THE MC 2 FLED NE AND THE OTHER RAN INTO THE HOOTCH, UNIT INIT S/A, A/W AND 81mm MSN, RES: 3 NVA KIA.

2. 131248H E/2/5 AT988508, OBS 3 NVA MOVING AROUND A HOOTCH, IN GRN UNIF'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, UNIT CALLED F/MSN AT 1248, 1st RD AT 1300, EOM AT 1304, RES: 2 NVA KIA.

3. 131855H E/2/5 AT988508, OBS 5 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, MOVING S ACROSS A SANDPAR, UNIT CALLED F/MSN AT 1855, 1st RD AT 1915H, EOM AT 1919, RES: 2 VC KIA.

D. 3/5

1. 131200H BN CP 3/5 AT878573, UNIT OBS 4 NVA MOVING W, DRESSED IN GRN UNIF'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES, CALLED F/MSN AT 1200, 1st RD AT 1209, EOM AT 1211, RES: 1 NVA KIA.

2. 131300H L/3/5 AT813567, MC TRIPPED A M-26 B/T/W/T/W, GRN LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL W/T/W ACROSS TRAIL, RES: 2 MC WIAE.

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPS

PATROLS				AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS	SCOUT	
UNIT	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	D 0	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
	N 0	0	0	0	14	0	0	5	3
2/5	D 0	3	0	0	0	0	0	6	6
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0	0	3	0
3/5	D 0	3	1	0	6	0	0	0	2
	N 0	2	0	0	12	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD DTG	SIZE TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 130830H	AMB/SQD	C/1/5	UNK/1	US
802464	QBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 130915H	PTL/SQD	B/1/5	UNK/1	US
886525	QBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 131045H	PTL/SQD	A/1/5	UNK/1	US
831481	QBT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 131200H	PTL/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/3	US
889512	QBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 131200H	DEF POS	RN CP 3/5	UNK/1	US
878575	RN CP	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 131300H	PTL/PLT	L/3/5/2	UNK	VC
813567	QBT	MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM 131248H	OP/PLT	E/2/5	UNK/2	US
988508	QBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 131855H	OP/PLT	E/2/5	UNK/2	US
988508	QBT	NEG	VC KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/5 CP AT826495	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT826495	E AT875475	I AT878576
B AT876515	F AT908476	K AT875475
C AT815464	G AT966545	L ZC215552
D AT826495	H AT920528	M AT839567

GP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR OOC

FIRST MAR DIV OOC

S-3
R.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR OOCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #45 FM 140001H - 142400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA	225 NVA KIA
164 " WIAE	167 VC KIA
51 " WIAM	38 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6/70 WITH CHANGE 1).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS OPNS IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

OO A LOC VIC 8248 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

OO B CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC 8751.

OO C CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC 8146.

OO D CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC 8248.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC OO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

OO E (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILL 119 VIC 9850.

OO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

OO G CONT REIF OF OO NOI ISLAND VIC 9654.

OO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

OO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

OO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

OO M (-) LO C HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR OO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CURP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356, CONDS SECURITY AND PACIFICATION OPNS.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 140800H B 1/5 AT 882521 UNIT PREPARING TO MOVE FM POS OBS 2 VH IN A HOOTCH. UNIT APPROACHED HOOTCH AND BOTH FLED UNIT CAUGHT ONE FEMALE WHO LATER TRIED TO SET OFF CLAYMORE. RES: 1 DETAINEE
2. 141815H B 1/5 AT 877519 OP INFORMED UNIT OF MOVEMENT AND SQD AWAS DISPATCHED TO MAKE SEARCH. UNIT DETAINEE 5 FEMALES WHO TOLD UNIT OF A M-26 GRENADE LEFT IN BUNKER BY 4 VC WHO FLED SOUTH. FEMALES WERE DETAINEE BECAUSE OP SPOTTED VC FLEEING NORTH. RES: 5 DETAINEES.
3. 140855H B 1/5 AT 871521 WHILE ON PATROL USMC DET A BOOBY TRAP. CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE W/TRIP WIRE LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.
4. 141837H A 1/5 AT 841493 UNIT ENROUTE TO N/AMB DET A CHICOM GRENADE BOOBY TRAP W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE 1 USMC WIAE.
5. 141115H A 1/5 AT 804511 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC WEARING ASSRT CLOTHING AND CARRYING PACKS MOVING TOWARDS UNITS POS FM THE WEST. UNIT CALLED FOR THEM TO HALT BUT VC FLED. UNIT FIRED S/A. RES: 2 VC KIA.
6. 141445H A 1/5 AT 793506 WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA, UNIT FOUND 3 NVA KIA, 2 PACKS, MISC CLOTHING AND PERSONAL GEAR, MESSGEAR, BELT, RAINSUIT, ROPE HAMMOCK, ROCK SALT, GRN UTES AND DARK BROWN UTES AND COOKING UTENSILS. RES: 3 NVA KIA

C. 2/5

1. 141025H H 2/5 AT 900509 WHILE ON PATROL 1 USMC DET A 105mm ROUND BOOBY TRAP W/PRESSURE DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.. AFTER MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETE UNIT CONT PTL AND POINT MAN DET A 105mm RND B/T W/PRESSURE DEVICE. MARINES WERE SPACED 50 METERS APART AND WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. RES: 1 USMC KIA..
2. 140815H F 2/5 A T 899488 WHILE ON PTL UNIT REC'D 2 M-79 RNDs AND 40 AK RNDs FM 4 VC/NVA IN TREELINE. RES: 2 USMC WIAE

D. 3/5

1. 141000H BN CP 3/5 AT 891550, UNIT OBS 3 NVA MOVING WEST TO EAST WEARING GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRYING RIFLES. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1000, FIRST ROUND HIT AT 1006, BOM CALLED AT 1012. RES: 1 NVA KIA...

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) THROUGH (F): NONE
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5 D	0	8	2	0	1	0	0	3	6
N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	4	3
2/5 D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	13	3
N	0	1	0	0	9	0	3	2	0
3/5 D	0	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	1	0	0	12	0	0	3	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	FRND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	SIZE/TPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM 140800H	AMB/SQD	B/1/5/	UNK/1	US
882521	GMT	NEG	DINE	
QUANG NAM 141815H	PTL/SQD	B/1/5	UNK/5	US
877519	GMT	NEG	DINES	
QUANG NAM 140835H	PTL/SQD	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
871521	GMT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 141837H	AMB/SQD	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
841493	1 MC WIAE	GMT		
	1 MC WIANE			
QUANG NAM 141115H	BLK POS	A/1/5	UNK/2	US
804511	GMT	NEG	VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 141445H	PTL/SQD	A/1/5	UNK/3	US
793506	GMT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM 141025H	PTL/SQD	H/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
900509	GMT	1 MC KIA		
		1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 140815H	PTL/SQD	F/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
899488	GMT	2 MC WIANE		
QUANG NAM 141000H	DEF POS/CO	BN CP/3/5	UNK/1	US
891550	GMT	NEG	NVA KIA	

C O N F I D E N T I A L

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 GP AT826485

A AT826485

B AT876515

C AT815464

D AT826485

2/5 GP AT875475

E AT875475

F AT908476

G AT966545

H AT920528

3/5 GP AT878576

I AT878576

K AT875475

L ZC215552

M AT839567

GP-4
BT

Nim

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SITREP #46 FM 150001H - 152400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA	238 NVA KIA
174 " WIAE	180 VC KIA
58 " WIAM	40 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCK	
2 " NBCKE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 W/CHANGE 1).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS OPNS IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

CO A PROVIDES SEC BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

CO B CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC 8751.

CO C CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC 8146.

CO D CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC 8248.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILL 119 VIC 9854.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO G CONT RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9655.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SEC AND PACIFICATION OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 150910H B 1/5 AT 871530 WHILE ON PTL POINT MAN DET A DUTY CHAIN TYPE B/T W/A 105 HND AND 2 M-26 GRENADES W/TRIP WIRE APPROX 35-40 METERS APART. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE DISPERSED 15 METERS. RES: 5 USMC WIAE, 2 USMC WIANE.

2. 151230H B 1/5 AT 877519 WHILE ON PTL UNIT DETAINED 2 VN FEMALES FOR REFUSING ABOUT VC ACTIVITY. RES: 2 DETAINEES.

3. 151115H A 1/5 AT 827482 WHILE ON PATROL WITH C.I.T. UNIT HND 4 SHAPE CHARGES, 1 BAR AND 1 AK-50.

4. B 1/5 AT 883527 (151415H) UNIT SPOTTED 2 MALES WERE FLEEING TOWARDS RIVER. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 1 VC KIA.

5. 161645H A 1/5 AT 823475 WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 3 VC RUNNING S.W. VC WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/WHITE SHIRTS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 1 VC KIA.

6. 151800H A 1/5 AT 875489 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VN MALES AND 1 VN FEMALE IN TREELINE. UNIT WENT TO MAKE SEA RCH OF AREA AND MALES FLED N.W. FEMALE WAS DETAINED. RES: 1 DETAINEE.

7. 151950H A 1/5 AT 823475 WHILE ON PTL UNIT OBS 3 VC WALKING SOUTH ON TRAIL. VC SPOTTED UNIT AND FLED. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A M-60 AND M-79. RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 150830H F 2/5 AT 920539 WHILE IN OP SITE USMC DET A 60mm B/T WHICH WAS IN TRASH PIT. RES: 4 USMC WIANE.

2. 151530H G 2/5 AT 968554 UNIT MOVING IN AREA OF 60mm FIRE MSN WAS HELD. 1 USMC DET A 60mm B/T WITH PRESSURE DEVICE LOG ON TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.

3. 151940H B 2/5 AT 952536 UNIT SPOTTED 5 VC MOVING S.E. ACROSS SAND BAR. VC WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND WERE WEARING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN WAS CALLED AT 1905, 1ST HND HIT AT 1915, BOM CALLED AT 1925. RES: 5 VC KIA.

4. 151850H H 2/5 AT 897516 UNIT OBS 7 VC WEARING ASSRT CLOTHING AND MOVING W/BOAT ABOUT TO CROSS RIVER. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1853, 1st ROUND HIT AT 1901, BOM CALLED AT 1912. RES: 2 VC KIA.

D. 3/5

1. 151040H M 3/5 AT 812586 UNIT APPROACHING ENEMY POS UNDER 81mm FIRE MSN WHEN A SHORT ROUND OCCURED, WHILE BEING PUT IN CHECK FIRE 5 MORE 81 ROUNDS FELL SHORT. RES: 3 USMC WIAE..

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2.150925H BN CP 3/5 AT 882543 UNIT OBS 2 VN MOVING AROUND BUNKER WEARING MISC CLOTHING AND 1 WITH RIFLE, UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 0925, FIRST ROUND HIT AT 1010 AND BOM GIVEN AT 1030. RES 1 VC KIA.

3.151628H BN CP 3/5 AT 872553 UNIT OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN UTES ENTER TREELINE. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1628, 1ST ROUND HIT AT 1634, BOM GIVEN AT 1641. RES: 1 NVA KIA

4.151450H BN CP 3/5 AT 865546 UNIT OBS 4 NVA IN TREELINE DRESSED IN GREEN UTES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1450, 1st RND 1807, BOM GIVEN 1803. RES: 2 NVA KIA..

1-A 151550H SCARFACE 6 AT 899500 COBRA SPOTTED 2 VC WITH RIFLES. COBRA FIRED ONBOARD ORINANCE. RES: 2 VC KIA

(E) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SQUAD SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LPS	
1/5 D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	3	6
N	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	3	3
2/5 D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	13	8
N	0	1	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	4	3
N	0	0	0	0	11	3	0	3	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	ACTION	PRND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY	
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TY	LOSSES	LOSSES	
				VC/US	
QUANG NAM	151645H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5	UNK/1 VC	US
817477		QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	150910H	SQD/PTL	B/1/5	UNK, NEG	VC
871530		QMBT	5 MC WIAE		
			2 MC WIANE		
QUANG NAM	151230H	SQD/PTL	B/1/5 NEG	UNK/2	US
877519		QMBT		DINES	
QUANG NAM	151115H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5 NEG	UNK/2 IWC	US
827482		QMBT			

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 151415H	SQD/PTL	B/1/5	NEG	UNK/1VC KIA	US
883527	QMBT				
QUANG NAM 151800H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5		UNK/1	US
835489	QMBT	NEG		UNK/1	
QUANG NAM 151950H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5		UNK/1	US
823475	QMBT	NEG		VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 150830H	SQD/OP	F/2/5		UNK/NEG	VC
920539	QMBT	4 MC WIANE			
QUANG NAM 151530H	SQD/PTL	G/2/5		UNK/NEG	VC
968554	QMBT	2 MC WIANE			
		1 MC WIANE			
QUANG NAM 151904H	PLT/DEF	E/2/5		UNK/5	US
988508	POS/QMBT	NEG		VC KIA	
QUANG NAM 151850H	CO DEF	H/2/5		UNK/2 VC KIA	US
921529	POS/QMBT	NEG			
QUANG NAM 151040H	PLT/PTL	M/3/5		UNK/NEG	VC
812586	QMBT	3 MC WIANE			
QUANG NAM 150925H	BN CP/DEF	POS		UNK/1 VC KIA	US
882543	QMBT	NEG			
QUANG NAM 151628H	CO/DEF	BN CP/3/5		UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
872553	QMBT	NEG			
QUANG NAM 151450H	CO/DEF	BN CP/3/5		UNK/2 NVA KIA	US
865546	POS/QMBT	NEG			
QUANG NAM 151550H	AIRBORNE	SCARFACE 6		UNK/2VC KIA	US
899500	QMBT	NEG			

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT826485	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT826485	E AT875475	I AT878576
B AT876515	F AT908476	K AT875475
C AT815464	G AT966545	L 2G215552
D AT826485	H AT920528	M AT839867

CP=4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
R.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SI TREP #47 FM 160001H - 162400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA

241 NVA KIA

179 " WIAE

192 VC KIA

59 " WIAM

41 IWC

2 " NBCK

2 CSWC

15 " NBCE

2 " NBONE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 WITH CHANGE ONE).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8248 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO B (REIN) LOC VIC 8751.

CO C LOC VIC 8146.

CO D (-) LOC VIC 8248.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLATOON (REIN)

PROVIDES SEC HILL 119 VIC 9850.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD, VIC 9047.

CO G CONT RIP OF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9655.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, 52 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUONG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SEC AND PACIFICATION
OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 160830H A 1/5 AT 859488 WHILE RETURNING FM AMB SITE, UNIT OBS 1 VC DRESSED IN BLACK & WHITE PJ'S APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH M-79. RES: 1 VC KIA

2. 160930H A 1/5 AT 856495 UNIT OBS 2 VC DRESSED IN BLUE SHIRTS AND BLACK SHORTS. 1 W/ SAPPER BAG AND 1 W/.45 PISTOL. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS. RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL.

3. 161715H A 1/5 AT 817478 WHILE ON PATROL UNIT SPOTTED 1 VC FLEE INTO TREELINE, APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. SNIPER OPENED FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA

4. 161310H A 1/5 AT 824486 UNIT HAD 1 CHIEU HOI WALK UP TO POS AND SURRENDER. CHIEU HOI SHOWED UNIT WHERE 3 B-40 ROCKETS WERE HIDDEN. RES: 1 CHIEU HOI, 3 B-40 ROCKETS.

5. 161645H A 1/5 AT 864498 UNIT OBS 1 FEMALE APPROX 50 METERS AWAY AND CROSSING RIVER. UNIT APPREHENDED VN. RES: 1 DETAINEE

6. 161345H B 1/5 AT 863501 WHILE ON P/L UNIT SPOTTED 2 FEMALES DRESSED IN BLACK AND GRAY PJ'S. RES: 2 DETAINEES.

7. 161230H C 1/5 AT 813469 UNIT OBS 2 VN IN AREA, UNIT THEN WENT TO MAKE SEARCH FINDING 1501b TEA, 1501b RICE. RES: 2 DETAINEES.

8. 160830H C 1/5 AT 833463 USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

C. 2/5

1. 161440H G 2/5 AT 975554 UNIT FOUND 1 NVA HIDING IN GRASS DRESSED IN BLACK TROU AND GREEN SHIRT. NVA WAS WOUNDED AND WILL BE DETAINED. RES: 1 DETAINEE

2. 161525H G 2/5 AT 975544 UNIT FND 1 BODE W/NEG CLOTHES IN HIGH GRASS. RES: 1 NVA KIA

3. 161640H G 2/5 AT 967554 WHILE RETURNING FM PATROL USMC DET A PRESSURE TYPE 60mm BOOBY TRAP LOC ON TRAIL AND COVERED WITH GRASS. RES: 2 USMC WIAE, 1 USMC WIANE.

4. 161630H E 2/5 AT 937497 SPOTTED 10 VC MOVING FM E TO W. VC WERE DRESSED IN BLACK & WHITE PJ'S AND WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1630, 1ST FOUND REC'D 1715, BOM AT 1739. RES: 5 VC KIA.

5. 161800H E 2/5 AT 963523 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC IN BLACK PJ'S. VC WERE WEARING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING SOUTH. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1800, 1ST FND HIT AT 1820, BOM CALLED AT 1821. RES: 2 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. 3/5

1. 160930H I 3/5 AT 899591 USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOC ON SIDE OF TRAIL. AT SAME TIME ANOTHER BOOBY TRAP WENT OFF APPROX 100 METERS DOWN TRAIL.

RES: 1 USMC WIAE

2. 161100H L 3/5 AT 215552 UNIT HAD 1 MALE NVA WARRANT OFFICER COME UP TO HILL 52 AND CHIEU HOI. RES: 1 CHIEU HOI

3. LA TE ENTRY 141257 BN CP 3/5 AT 889553 OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN UTES ON RIVER BANK. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1257, 1ST ROUND HIT AT 1307, BOM CALLED AT 1308. RES: 2 NVA KIA

4. LATE ENTRY 161905 H 2/5 AT 892517 UNIT OBS 7 VC WITH 2 BOATS ON RIVER BANK. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1900, 1ST RND HIT AT 1908 BOM CALLED AT 1920. RES: 2 VC KIA

(E) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) REGARD OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO	LPS	SNIPERS
1/5 D	0	8	3	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	16	0	0	3	3
2/5 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	8
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	1	0
3/5 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	2	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	LOSSES	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	FIND UNIT	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	859488	160830H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5	UNK/1VC	US
			CMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	856495	160930H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5	UNK/1VC KIA	US
			CMBT	NEG	1 .45 PISTOL	
QUANG NAM	817478	161715H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5	UNK/1VC KIA	US
			CMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	824468	161310H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5	UNK/1 CHIEU	US
			CMBT	NEG	HDI/3 B-40 ROCKETS	

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 161645H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5
864498	QMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 161345H	SQD/PTL	B/1/5
863501	QMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 161230H	SQD/OP	C/1/5
813469	QMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 160830H	SQD/PTL	C/1/5
833463	QMBT	2 MC WIAE
QUANG NAM 1440H	PLT/PTL	G/2/5
975554	QMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 161525H	PLT/PTL	G/2/5
975544	QMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 161640H	PLT/PTL	G/2/5
967554	QMBT	2 MC WIAE
		1 MC WIAE
QUANG NAM 161630H	PLT/OP	E/2/5
937497	QMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 161800H	PLT/OP	E/2/5
963523	QMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 160930H	PLT/PTL	I/3/5
899591	QMBT	1 MC WIAE
QUANG NAM 161110H	CO/DEF POS	L/3/5
215552	QMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 141257H	CO/DEF POS	BN CP/3/5
889553	QMBT	NEG
QUANG NAM 161905H	CO/DEF POS	H/2/5
891517	QMBT	NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

UNK/1 DINE	US
UNK/2 DINES	US
UNK/2 DINES	US
UNK/NEG	VC
UNK/1 DINE	US
UNK/1 NVA	US
KIA	
UNK/NEG	VC
UNK/5 VC	US
KIA	
UNK/2 VC	US
KIA	
UNK/NEG	VC
UNK/1 CHIEU	US
HOI	
UNK/2 NVA	US
KIA	
UNK/2 VC	US
KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT826485	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT826485	E AT875475	I AT878576
B AT876515	F AT908476	K AT878475
C AT815464	G AT963555	L 2G215552
D AT826485	H AT922529	M AT839567

GP-4
BT

Nam

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MA R
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
BT SEVENTH MAR COC
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #48 FM 170001H - 172400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA	246 NVA KIA
184 " WIAE	192 VC KIA
62 " WIAM	41 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 WITH CHANGE 1).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8149.

CO B LOC VIC 8751.

CO C LOC VIC 8146.

CO D LOC VIC 8248 PROVIDES SEC BN CP.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE FLT (REIN) PROVIDES SECURITY HILL 119 VIC 9850.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO G CONT RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND, VIC 9655.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SEC AND PACIFICATION OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.171125H B 1/5 AT 863543 WHILE ON PATROL USMC DET A DAISY CHAIN BOOBY TRAP CONSISTING OF TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE

C. 2/5

1.171818H R 2/5 AT 961528 SPOTTED 3 VC DRESSED IN BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S SITTING AROUND FIRE COOKING CHOW. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1818, 1ST ROUND HIT AT 1827, BOM CALLED AT 1830. RES: 2 VC KIA.

2.171345H R 2/5 AT 954513 SPOTTED 3 NVA DRESSED IN BLACK AND WHITE UNIFORMS. NVA WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND WERE MOVING SOUTH. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1345, 1ST ROUND HIT AT 1350 BOM CALLED AT 1420. RES: 2 NVA KIA.

D. 3/5

1.171300H I 3/5 AT 897593 WHILE FOLLOWING BLOOD TRAIL, USMC DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN BUSHES. RES: 3 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE WEARING BLACK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE 5 METERS APART.

2.171140H I 3/5 AT 898593 UNIT FOUND 1 BODY IN SHALLOW GRAVE WEARING GREEN UTES AND WRAPPED IN PARACHUTE. BODY HAD MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS AND HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 5 DAYS. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

(E) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5 D	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	2	4
N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	3	3
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	4	3
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	3	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE/TYPE	FRND UNIT/EN UNIT	INIT BY
					LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	171125H		PLT/PTL		B/1/5 UNK/NEG	VC
863543			QMBT		2 MC WIAE	
QUANG NAM	171818H		XXXX PLT		XXXX E/2/5 UNK/2	US
961528			OP/QMBT		NEG VC KIA	
QUANG NAM	171345H		PLT/OP		E/2/5 UNK/2 NVA	US
954513			QMBT		NEG KIA	
QUANG NAM	171300H		PLT/PTL		I/3/5 UNK/NEG	VC
897593			QMBT		4 MC WIAE	
					3 MC WIANE	
QUANG NAM	171140H		PLT/PTL		I/3/5 UNK/NEG	US
898593			QMBT		NEG 1 NVA KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT826485	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT826485	E AT875475	I AT878576
B AT876515	F AT908476	K AT878475
C AT815464	G AT965555	L ZC215552
D AT826485	H AT922529	M AT839567

GP-4
BT

Hem

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #49 FM 180000H - 182400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC16 USMC KIA
184 " WIAE
62 " WIAM
2 " NBCK
15 " NBCE
2 " NBCE
1 " MIA
1 USN WIAE251 NVA KIA
197 VC KIA
41 IWC
2 CSWC

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. MY 290130Z JAN 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 WITH CHANGE ONE).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8149.

CO B LOC VIC 8751.

CO C LOC VIC 8146.

CO D LOC VIC 8650.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E (-) LOC AN HOA IS REG'TL RESERVE, ONE PLT (REIN) PROVIDES SEC HILL 119 VIC 9850.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD, VIC 9047.

CO G CONT RIF OF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SECURITY
AND PACIFICATION OPNS.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.181515H B/1/5 AT 873549 UNIT OPENED FIRE ON 7 VC DRESSED IN
ASSORTED CLOTHING. VC WERE CARRYIN G RIFLES AND MOVING NORTH,
RES: 1 VC KIA

C. 2/5

2.181045H F/2/5 AT 891509 UNIT CALLED AIR STRIKE ON 20-30 VC
DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S MOVING WEST. RES: 2 VC KIA

3.180958H B/2/5 AT 009507 UNIT OBS 6 VC WEARING BLACK AND WHITE
PJ'S ENTER HOOTCH. VC WERE CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN
WAS CALLED AT 0958, FIRST ROUND HIT AT 1022, BOM CALLED AT
1030, RES: 1 VC KIA

4.181755H B/2/5 AT 969514 SPOTTED 6 NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES
AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING FM WEST TO EAST. FIRE MSN
CALLED AT 1815, FIRST ROUND HIT AT 1820, BOM CALLED AT 1827.
RES: 4 NVA KIA

5.181745H F/2/5 AT 900496 UNIT RETURNING FM SWEEP OBS 3 VC
DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND MOVING WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH
SMALL ARMS AND REC'D 15-20 RND'S FM ANOTHER GROUP OF VC. RES: 1
VC KIA.

d. 3/5

1.181458H BN CP/3/5 AT 892546 OBS 6 NVA IN GREEN UTES MOVING
NE TOWARDS TREELINE. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1458, FIRST ROUND HIT AT
1511, BOM CALLED AT 1517. RES: 1 NVA KIA....

(E) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5 D	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	6
N	0	1	0	0	14	0	0	3	3
2/5 D	0	7	1	0	0	0	0	1	8
N	0	0	0	0	10	0	0	1	0
3/5 D	0	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FIND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	873549	181515H	PLT/PTL CMBT	B/1/5 NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	901483	181045H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F/2/5 NEG	UNK/2 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	009507	180958H	PLT/OP CMBT	E/2/5 NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	969514	181755H	PLT/OP CMBT	E/2/5 NEG	UNK/4 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	900496	181745H	SQD/PTL CMBT	F/2/5 NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	892546	181458H	OO/DEF POS CMBT	BN GP/3/5 NEG	UNK/ 1 NVA KIA	US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 GP AT 826485	2/5 GP AT875475	3/5 GP AT878576
A AT818498	E AT875475	I AT878576
B AT876515	F AT908476	K AT878475
C AT815464	G AT970537	L ZC215552
D AT865507	H AT922529	M AT839567

GP-4
BT

Nim

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #50 FM 190001H - 192400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNA MED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

16 USMC KIA	256 NVA KIA
193 " WIAE	213 VC KIA
62 " WIAM	41 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. MY 171600Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG O 6-70 WITH CHANGE ONE).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDESCAT II OPNS W/51ST ARVN'S IAW REF A.
BN CP AND CO C LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8149.

CO B LOC VIC 9053.

CO D LOC VIC 8650.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT
II OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E ASSUMES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO G CONT RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.

CO H (-) ASSUMES REGT'L RESERVE AT AN HOA, W/ONE PLT SEC HILL
119 VIC 9850.3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS CAT
II OPNS IN THUNG LOC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SECURITY AND PACIFICATION
OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 191400H D/1/5 AT 807513 WHILE ON PATROL POINT MAN DET A 155 MM ROUND LOG ON TRAIL AND PRESSURE DETONATED. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2. 191155H A/1/5 AT 827527 WHILE ON SWEEP SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLACK SHORTS AND GREEN TOPS FLEEING G NE. UNIT OPENED FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA

3. FOLLOW UP TO 1155H CONT SEARCH OF CONTACT AREA UNIT FND 1 WOUNDED NVA IN GREEN UTES HIDING IN BRUSH. NVA DIED ON S/A WOUNDS ON WAY BACK TO POS. RES: 1 NVA KIA

4. 191400H G/1/5 AT 815466 SPOTTED 7 VC IN AREA VACATED BY E C 1/5. VC WERE WEARING BLACK & WHITE PJ'S. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 3 VC KIA

5. 191440H D/1/5 AT 864507 A MA KINE DET A PRESSURE TYPE 60mm BOOBY TRAP. RES: 6 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE NOT WEARING FLAK JACKETS OR HELMETS, THEY WERE SETTING UP MORTAR TUBE.

6. 191200H D/1/5 AT 844498 POINT MAN DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOG ON TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

7. FOLLOW UP TO 181930H A/1/5 AT 831521 SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED 1 NVA BODY. DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES AND HAD PACKS AND COOKING UTENSILS. RES: 1 NVA KIA

8. 191130H A/1/5 AT 840517 UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM 2 VC/NVA WHO WERE ON HIGH GROUND. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

C. 2/5

1. 191610H E/2/5 AT 949528 UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES. VC WERE MOVING FM E TO W. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1610, FIRST RND REC'D AT 1620, BOM CALLED AT 1630. RES: 3 VC KIA

2. 191705H F/2/5 AT 899501 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING ASSRT CLOTHING APPROX 75 METERS AWAY. VC SPOTTED UNIT AND FLED SOUTH. UNIT FIRED SMALL ARMS. RES: 2 VC KIA.

3. 191510H E/2/5 AT 960527 UNIT SPOTTED 5 NVA IN TREELINE CHANGING CLOTHES. NVA WERE WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS AND HAD PACKS AND RIFLES. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1510, FIRST RND HIT AT 1525 BOM CALLED AT 1528. RES: 3 NVA KIA

4. 191245H E/2/5 AT 962518 UNIT SPOTTED 7 VC WEARING PJ'S AND CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1319, FIRST RND HIT AT 1330, BOM CALLED AT 1345. RES: 3 VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6.191040H E/2/5 AT 965511 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLK AND WHITE PJ'S, CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES AND MOVING FM E TO W. UNIT CALLED FIRE MSN AT 1040, FIRST ROUND HIT AT 1050, BOM CALLED AT 1100. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(B) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHA NGK
(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS:

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CD	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5 D	0	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	6
N	0	0	0	0	17	0	0	3	3
2/5 D	0	6	0	0	1	0	0	0	10
N	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	7	1	0	0	0	0	3	2
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	3	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FIND UNIT	BN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPR	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	807513	191400H	PLT/PTL	D/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	827527	191155H	OMBT	1 MC WIAE	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	831526	191155H	PLT/SWEEP	A/1/5 NEG	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	815466	191400H	OMBT	A/1/5 NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	864507	191440H	SQD/OP	C/1/5 NEG	UNK/3 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	844498	191200H	OMBT	D/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	831521	181930H	CD/DEF POS	D/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	840517	191130H	PLT/OP	D/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	949528	191610H	OMBT	1 MC WIAE	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
			PLT/PTL	A/1/5 NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
			OMBT	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
			PLT/SWEEP	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
			OMBT	1 MC WIAE	UNK/3 VC KIA	US
			PLT/SWEEP	E/2/5 NEG	UNK/3 VC KIA	US
			OMBT			

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 191705H SQD/PTL
 899501 CMBT
 QUANG NAM 191510H OP/PLT
 960508 CMBT
 QUANG NAM 191245H PLT/OP
 962518 CMBT
 QUANG NAM 191040H PLT/OP
 965511 CMBT
 QUANG

F/2/5 NEG

E/2/5 NEG

E/2/5 NEG

E/2/5 NEG

CONFIDENTIAL

UNK/2 VC KIA US

UNK/3 NVA KIA US

UNK/3 VC KIA US

UNK/1 VC KIA US

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT826485

A AT818498

B AT905533

C AT815464

D AT865587

2/5 CP AT875475

E AT922529

F AT908476

G AT970537

H AT875475

3/5 CP AT878576

I AT878576

K AT878475

L ZC215552

M AT839567

GP-4
 BT

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR COC

S-3
J.B. HARRIS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #50 PM 200001H - 202400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNA NED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

19 USMC KIA	297 NVA KIA
147197 " WIAE	228 225 VC KIA
62 " WIAM	45 41 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 GSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBCNE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. MY 171600Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 10-70).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS W/51ST ARVN'S IAW PER A.

BN CP AND CO C LOC VIC 8248. Loc vic still

CO A LOC VIC 8149.

CO B LOC VIC 9053.

CO D LOC VIC ~~8751~~ 8751. *COC Loc vic 8751 provides BN CP security*2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS
CAT II OPN CO NOI ISLAND.BN CP LOC AN HOA. *BRIDGE*

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB VIC 9252.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO G CONT RIF NOI ISLAND VIC 9754.

CO H (-) ASSUMES REG'TL RESERVE AT AN HOA, W/ONE SQD (REIN)
SEC HILL 119 VIC 9850.3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, AND HILL 25 AND
CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUNG LUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M (-) LOC 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SECURITY AND
PACIFICATION OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1.200730H B1/5 AT 907531 WHILE RETURNING FROM NIGHT AMB, UNIT FOUND IN A NEW GRAVE 1VN MALE APPROX 26 YEARS OF AGE, WEARING NO CLOTHING, WRAPPED IN A PARACHUTE. CAUSE OF DEATH NAPALM. TIME OF DEATH APPROX 1 WK. UNIT REBURIED VC IN GRAVE. RES: 1 VC KIA

2.201000H C/1/5 AT 811460 OBS 1 VC WEARING GRN SHORTS AND BLK SHIRT SITTING NEAR STREAM. INIT S/A FIRE, RES: 1 VC KIA/NEG GEAR.

3.201115H B/1/5 UNIT OBS DEAD BODY FLOATING DOWN STREAM, BODY WAS DRESS IN KHAKI UNIFORM WITH CHI COMS AND POP UPS. ALSO HAD A BOX CONCEALED IN HIS SHIRT. UNIT COULD NOT REACH BODY DUE TO CURRENT. INFORMED H/3/5 TO BE ON THE LOOK OUT FOR THE BODY. RES: 1 NVA KIA AT 907531

4.201645H C/1/5 AT 828465 UNIT WAS SETTING UP DAYTIME DEF POS. ONE MAN WAS CHECKING AREA WHEN HE TRIPPED AN M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. GUNSHIP MEDEVAC ESCORT SPOTTED 7-8 VC IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA. FIRST AID WAS APPLIED. MED EVAC WAS CALLED AND COMPLETED. GUNSHIP TOOK VC UNDER FIRE UNIT SWEEPED AREA AFTER ACTION WITH NEG RES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

5.201945H C/1/5 AT 832466 UNIT CALLED FOR 81 MM FIRE MSN FOR PREP OF NIGHT AMB POS. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 VC KIA VC WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRT. ALSO FND 1 CLAYMORE (US TYPE) IN CLAYMORE BAG. RES 1 VC KIA.

6.201945H B/1/5 AT 892518 UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC WEARING ASORT. CLOTHING AND CARRYING WEAPONS IN A BOAT CROSSING RIVER. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE KILLING 5 VC, BOAT OVERTURNED DUMPING VC AND WARPS IN RIVER. UNIT OPS BOAT ES AND IS ATTEMPTING TO GET THEM AT THIS TIME. THEY RETRIEVED 1 M-26, 1 MED BAG, 1 BOAT, 1 PR VC SHOES, 1 NOTEBOOK AND PERSONAL GEAR. RES: 5 VC KIA

C. 2/5

1.200930H F/2/5 AT 935496 MARINE TRIPPED A M-26 B/T WITH TRIP WIRE. WHILE CHECK OUT AREA FOR MED EVAC LZ MARINE TRIPPED SAME TYPE B/T. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE (PRI)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2.201100H F/2/5 AT 880500 UNIT REC'D 6 RDS AK FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 1 ENEMY FROM A WESTERLY DIRECTION, RES. 1MC KIA. MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED, UNIT RETURNED S/A AND A/W FIRE. UNIT CONT PLT. RES: 1 USMC KIA

3.201620H H/2/5 AT 988508 UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING BLK AND WH PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. UNIT CALLED FM AT 1620, 1ST RD OUT AT 1630, HOM AT 1645, RES: 4 VCKIA

D. 7TH ENGINEERS

1.201645H 7TH/ENG AT 932520 TRUCK FROM 7TH ENG RETURNING TO DA NANG AHEAD OF RESUPPLY CONVOY WAS AMB BY ESTIMATED 15-20 VC, OPEN FIRE W/B-40 AND AK-47 FIRE. AIR CALLED ON STATION AT 1700H, MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

(D) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			SAC OPNS		SCOUT
		SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT	CO	LP'S	STRIPES
2 1/5 D	O	13	22	0	0	0	0	0	6
N	O	0	0	0	18	13	0	32	3
2/5 D	O	3	4	21	0	0	0	0	74
N	O	0	0	0	14	8	0	2	03
3/5 D	O	3	5	4	0	0	0	3	26
N	O	0	0	0	15	11	0	31	0

J SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TIME	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	201000		PLT/PLT	C/1/5	UNK/1VCKIA	US
811460			QMBT	NEG		
QUANG NAM	201100		SQD/PLT	F/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
878500			QMBT	1 USMC KIA	NEG	
QUANG NAM	201115		CO/DEFTOS	B/1/5	UNK/1NVA	US
907531			QMBT	NEG	KIA	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM	2016546	PLT/DETPOS	C/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
828465		QMBT	1USMCWIAE		
QUANG NAM	201945	SQD/AMB	C/1/5	UNK/1VC	US
832466		QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	201945	SQD/AMB	B/1/5	UNK/5VC	US
892518		QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	200825	SQD/AMB	B/1/5	UNK/1VC	US
907531		QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	201250	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
935496		QMBT	1USMCWIAE		
			3USMCWIAE		
QUANG NAM	201620	SQD/OP	H/2/5	UNK/4VC	US
954526		QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	201645	CONVOY	7th ENG	UNK/NEG	VC
932520		QMBT	1USMCWIAE		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNITS LOCATION:

1/5 CP AT823483 ✓	2/5 CP AT875475 ✓	3/5 CP AT878576 ✓
A AT817496 ✓	EEAT922528 ✓	I AT878576 ✓
BAAT908528 ✓	F AT908475 ✓	K AT875475 ✓
C AT823483 ✓	G AT975540 ✓	L K0265552 ✓
D AT874516 ✓	H AT875475 ✓	M AT839566 ✓

Jsm

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR COC

S-3

J.B. HARRIS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #51 FM 210001H - 212400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS : UNNA MED

A. THROUGH J&MO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

19 USMC KIA

257 NVA KIA

199 " WIAE

228 VC KIA

62 " WIAM

41 IWC

2 " NBCK

2 CSWC

15 " NBCE

2 " NBONE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. MY 171600Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 10-70).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDSCAT II OPNS W/51ST ARVN'S IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8149.

CO B LOC VIC 9053.

CO C LOC VIC 8248 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO D LOC VIC 8751.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS
CAT II OPN CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO G CONT RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9754.

CO H (-) REG'TL RESERVE AT AN HOA, W/ONE SQD (REIN) SEC
HILL 119 VIC 9850.3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS
CAT EXT II IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

COPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION
OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 201930H D/1/5 AT 877529 FOLLOW UP TO 201930H 5TH MAR SPOT. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 2 VC KIA/1 M-79.

2. 210815H D/1/5 AT 875521 MARINE DET M-26 B/T PRESS RELEASE TYPE, BURIED IN GROUND ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIA.

C. 2/5

1. 212111H E/2/5 AT 922534 UNIT OBS BODY OF VC FLOATING DOWN RIVER WEARING BLUE TROUSERS AND HAD NO GEAR. UNIT INIT S/A FIRE, BODY DISAPPEARED UNDER BRIDGE.

2. COMBINED CIT 1/5

1. 211530H COMBINED CIT 1/5 AT 830458 UNIT SEARCHED AREA INHABITED BY VC AND VCI. UNIT CAPTURED 4VC AND 2 VCI, 3 IND WPNS, MED GEAR AND OTHER MUNITIONS.

(D) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF PW OPNS

UNIT	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS SCOUT		
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	6	
N	0	0	0	0	13	0	0	3	
2/5	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	4	
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	3	
3/5	0	5	4	0	0	0	0	6	
N	0	1	0	0	11	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FIND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	201930		SQD/AEM	D/1/5	UNK/2VC	US
877529			QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	212111		CO/DEF	E/2/5	UNK/1VC	
922534			QMBT	NEG	KIA	US
QUANG NAM	210815		SQD/PTL	2 USMC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
875521			QMBT		NEG	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 211530
830458GMBB CIT C/1/5 UNK/6VC POW US
GMBT NEG

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNITS LOCATION:

1/5 CP AT822483	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT817496	E AT922528	I AT878576
B AT908528	F AT908488	K AT875475
C AT823483	G AT975540	L ZC215552
D AT874516	H AT875475	M AT839566

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR COG

S-3

J.B. HARRIS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
 SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
 THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
 SEVENTH MAR COG

BT
 C O N F I D E N T I A L

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #52 PM 220001H - 222400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNWA MED

A. THROUGH J. NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

20 USMC KIA	238 NVA KIA
206 " WIAE	235 VC KIA
65 " WIAM	41 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. MY 171600Z FEB 70 (FIFTH MAR FRAG 10-70).

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDSCAT II OPNS W/51ST ARVN'S IAW REF A.

BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8149.

CO B LOC VIC 9053.

CO C LOC VIC 8248 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO D LOC VIC 8751.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPN GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE W/ONE PLATOON BLOCKING FORCE FOR KINGFISHER OPN.

CP LOC VIC 9252.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO G CONT KIF GO NOI ISLAND VIC 9754 AND PROVIDES CO SIZE BLOCKING FORCE FOR KINGFISHER 9652.

CO H (-) REG'TL RESERVE AT AN HOA, AND CONDUCTS KINGFISHER OPN W/ONE SQN (REIN) SEC HILL 119 VIC 9650.

3/5 (-) PROVIDES SEC HILL 68, HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUDUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

33

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS ANODA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPS.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 220930H B/1/5 AT 907531 UNIT FND 1 BODY DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM, HE WAS DEAD APPROX 1 DAY FROM S/A FIRE. MAN HAD 1 CHI COM, 20,000 P'S, 34 RINGS AND 1 WATCH. GEAR TO REAR.

2. 221515H A/1/5 AT 818498 WHILE FIRING MSN WITH A 60 MM. MORTAR, MAN HAD A HANG FIRE. HE WAS IN THE PROCESS OF CLEARING THE HANG FIRE WHEN THE ROUND WENT OFF. FIRST AID WAS ADMIN MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

C. 2/5

1. 220310H FOLLOW UP TO FIFTH MAR SPOT 201945H FEB 70 AT 922534 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC BODIES FLOATING FACE DOWN IN RIVER. 1 VC WAS WEARING WHITE PJ'S, THEY HAD NEG EQUIPMENT. UNIT FIRE SEVERAL S/A RDS INTO BODIES CONT TO FLOAT DOWN STREAM. RES: 2 VC KIA

2. 220940H G/2/5 AT 967557 FND 1 AMMO BOX ON TOP OF GROUND, (M-60) SQD LEADER HAD MAN MOVE BACK SAFE DISTANCE AND HAD ONE MAN FIRE AT BOX W/M-16 W/NEG RESULTS. SQD LEADER ATTEMPTED TO OPEN BOX WHICH WAS FILLED WITH C-4 AND HAD A FRICTION TYPE FIRING DEVICE. RES: 1 USMC KIA, 3 USMC WIAE.

3. 221425H E/2/5 AT 922533 UNIT OBS 1 VC FLOATING DOWN STREAM TO LIB BRIDGE. INIT S/A FIRE, STOP BODY TO CHECK IT OUT AND SENT IT ON DOWN STREAM.

4. 221455H E/2/5 AT 902517 MC DET 60 MM B/T WHILE SECURING LZ, ANOTHER MARINE DET 60 MM B/T BOTH WERE PRESSURE RELEA SE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED.

D. 3/5

1. 222000H L/3/5 AT 803566 UNIT OBS 4 VC IN BLK PJ'S W/GREEN TOPS RUNNING SW. INIT S/A FIRE, A/W AND M-79 FIRE. RES: 1 VC KIA
E. OTHER 3TH 175MM FLT. 220015 AT 875475 THIRD 175MM GUN HAD ONE GUN HAVE IN BORE EXPLOSION. MEDAVEC CALLED AND COMPLETED FIRST AID ADMIN. RES: 1 USMC WIAE, 3 WIAE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(D) THROUGH (F) MONO
 (G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
 (H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C CG	OPNS LP'S	SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT			
1/5 D	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	3	3
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	4	0	0	1	6
N	0	1	0	0	7	0	0	1	0
3/5 D	0	8	4	0	0	0	0	7	7
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	4	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	220930		PLT/SWT	B/1/5	UNK/INVA	US
907531			QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	221515		CO/DEFFOS	A/1/5	UNK/NEG	US
818498			QMBT	1 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	201945		CO/DEFFOS	E/2/5	UNK/2 VC	US
922534			QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	220940		CO/MOVE	G/2/5		
967557			QMBT	1 USMC KIA	UNK/NEG	VC
				3 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	221425		CO/DEFFOS	E/2/5	UNK/1VC	US
922533			QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	221455		PLT/PTL	E/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
902517			QMBT	2 USMC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	222000		PLT/PTL	L/3/5	UNK/1VC	US
803566			QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	220015		PLT/DEF	3/1750H	UNK/NEG	US
875475			POS/QMBT	GUNS/1 USMC WIAE, 3 USMC WIAE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNITS LOCATION:

1/5 CP AT823483
A AT817496
B AT908528
C AT823483
D AT874516

2/5 CP AT875475
E AT922528
F AT908475
G AT975540
H AT875475

3/5 CP AT878576
I AT878576
K AT875475
L ZG215552
M AT839466

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

*file*FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #53 FM 230001H - 232400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC

17 USMC KIA	260 NVA KIA
206 " WIAE	240 VC KIA
65 " WIAM	42 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 10/70.

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CA T II OPNS, IAW REF A.
BN CP AND CO C LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8149.

CO B LOC VIC 8954.

CO D LOC VIC 8452 CONDS SWEEP IN NORTH WEST ARIZONA.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS
CAT II OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE LOC VIC 9252.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD LOC VIC 9047.

CO G CONT RIF CO NOI ISLAND LOC VIC 9653.

CO H IS REG'TL RESERVE WITH ONE (1) SQUAD (REIN) AT HILL 119.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MAR CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

COPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SECURITY AND PACIFICATION
OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 231050H B/1/5 AT 887545 UNIT OBS 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS WITH WEAPONS IN TREELINE. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-60 THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 BSMC WIANE, 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 2 AK MAGS, 1 CHICOM AND MISC DOCS.

2. 231902H G/1/5 AT 824467 WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB POS, POINT SPOTTED 10 VC APPROX 200 METERS AWAY AND MOVING SOUTH. VC WERE DRESSED IN MIXED CLOTHING AND 4 WERE CARRYING PACKS AND 3 CARRYING RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A, VC FLED S.W. UNIT THEN CALLED 81mm AND ARTY MSN AT 1905, REC'D 1st ROUND AT 1910 AND GAVE END OF MSN AT 1930. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. RES: 2 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 230650H G/2/5 AT 959544 WHILE MOVING INTO BLK POS, UNIT SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING S.W. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A AND M-60. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. RES 1 NVA KIA, AND MISC GEAR.

2. 230930H H/2/5 AT 960536 KINGFISHER OBS 6 ENEMY WITHOUT PACKS AND WEAPONS. FLT LANDED AND CALLED IN AIR. RES: 1 VC KBA.

3. 230800H H/2/5 AT 955534 G OD BLK FORCE SPOTTED 6 VC IN ASSORTED CLOTHING MOVING WEST. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH S/A RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA, AIR SPOTTED 2 VC AND OPENED FIRE WITH ONBOARD ORINANCE. RES: 1 VC KBA.

(D) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	FLT	FT	SOD	FLT	OD	LP'S	
1/5 D	0	6	1	0	0	0	0	2	6
N	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	3	3
2/5 D	0	3	2	0	1	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	1	0
3/5 D	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	5
N	0	0	0	0	9	0	0	4	0

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	LOSSES	LOSSES	INIT BY
			SIZE/TYPE	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	VC/US
QUANG NAM	887545	231050H	FLT/PL	B/1/5 NEG	UNK/1 NVA	KIA US
QUANG NAM	824467	231902H	FLT/MB	C/1/5	UNK/2 VC	US
QUANG NAM	959544	230650H	FLT/DEF	POS G/2/5	UNK/1 NVA	US
QUANG NAM	960536	230930H	FLT/ABORN	H/2/5	UNK/1 VC	KBA US
QUANG NAM	955534	230800H	FLT/ABORN	G&H 2/5	UNK/1 VC	KBA US
			QMBT	NEG	1 VC	KIA

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATION:

1/5 CP AT823483	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT817496	E AT922528	I AT878576
B AT899549	F AT908475	K AT875475
C AT823483	G AT965538	L ZC215552
D AT848526	H AT875475	M AT839466

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MA R
SEVENTH MAR COGBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #54 FM 240001H - 242400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

18 USMC KIA	267 NVA KIA
237 " WIAE	240 VC KIA
66 " WIAM	43 INC
2 " NBCK	2 CSNC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBCE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAC O 10-70.

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS.

BN CP AND CO C LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8149.

CO B LOC VIC 9053.

CO D LOC VIC 8462.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO G CONDS BLOCKING AND RIF VIC 9653.

CO H IS REG'TL RESERVE WITH ONE BQD (REIN) AT HILL 119 AND ONE PLT IN BLOCKING POS VIC 9649.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

CO I (REIN) LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M (-) LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356.

5TH MA R CO K SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS...

PAGE ONE OF THREE (3).....

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 241615H A/1/5 AT 844510 UNIT OBS ARVNS SHOOTING AT 3 ENEMY DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS. UNIT COMBINED WITH ARVNS AND KILLED 1 NVA. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

2. 241035H C/1/5 AT 822469 UNIT OBS 2 NVA IN GREEN CLOTHING EATING CHOW. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS KILLING 1. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 241615H G/2/5 AT 953535 UNIT SPOTTED 4 VC IN VILLE, WEARING BLK UNIFORMS AND CARRYING RIFLES. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND M-60. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. RES: 1 AK-47 RIFLE.

2. 240810H F/2/5 AT 905514 MOVING INTO OP SITE, USMC DETONATED A 105 ROUND BOOBY TRAP. RES: 1 USMC KIA.

D. 3/5

1. 241530H H&S/3/5 AT 858554 SPOTTED 7 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS 3 WERE CARRYING RIFLES AND WERE STANDING NEAR A BUNKER COMPLEX. FIRE MSN CALLED AT 1530, REC'D FIRST ROUND AT 1545, EDM CALLED AT 1550. RES: 5 NVA KIA.

(E) THROUGH (F): NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SOD	PLT	FT	SOD	PLT	OO	LP'S	
1/5 D	0	1	4	0	1	0	0	0	5
N	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	3	3
2/5 D	0	4	0	0	0	0	1	16	4
n	0	1	0	0	6	0	0	3	0
3/5 D	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	4
n	0	0	0	0	12	0	0	0	0

PAGE TWO OF THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION	SIZE/TYPE	FRIEND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
					LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	844510	241615H	SQD/PTL	A/1/5	UNK/1	US	
QUANG NAM	822469	241035H	QMBT	G/1/5	UNK/1	US	
QUANG NAM	953535	241615H	PLT/PTL	G/2/5	UNK/1	US	
QUANG NAM	915514	240810H	SQD/OP	F/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC	
QUANG NAM	858554	241530H	QMBT	H&S/3/5	UNK/5	US	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 GP AT823483	2/5 GP AT875475	3/5 GP AT878576
A AT817496	E AT922528	I AT878576
B AT899549	F AT908475	K AT875475
C AT823483	G AT965538	L ZC215552
D AT848526	H AT875475	M AT839567

GP-4
BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE....

FIFTH MAR COC

FIRST MAR DIV COC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MA R
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COC

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #55 FM 250001H - 252400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CAS: USMC

21 USMC KIA	278 NVA KIA
214 " WIAE	241 VC KIA
66 " WIAM	46 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSBG
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBONE	
1 " MIA	
1 " USN	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 10-70.

1/5 LOC ANIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS.

BN CP AND CO C LOC VIC 8248.

CO A LOC VIC 8149.

CO B LOC VIC 8954.

CO D CP LOC VIC 8452.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS
CAT II OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

CO G COND BLOCKING AND RIF VIC 9653.

CO H IS REG'TL RESERVE WITH ONE FLT BLOCKING VIC 9649, AND ONE
SQD (REIN) AT HILL 119.3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS CAT II
OPNS IN THUNG DUC VALLEY.

CO I LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

CO K HELOLIFT TO HILL 52 & 25, COND CAT II OPERATION.

CO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

CO M HELOLIFT TO AN HOA OPCON TO 5TH MAR AS BASE AUGMENTATION.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 VIC 8356 CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION
OPERATIONS.

PAGE ONE (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 251315H B/1/5 AT 872547 UNIT REC'D APPROX 30 RND S/A & A/W FIRE FM THE N.W. AND FM AN EST 12 ENEMY. UNIT RET FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND DISPATCHED ANOTHER UNIT TO ENEMY AREA. WHILE ENROUTE, A USMC DET A 60mm ROUNDBOY TRAP RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2. 251330H B/1/5 AT 886555 UNIT REC'D 5-10 RND SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE IN N.E. DIRECTION. UNIT SPOTTED 7 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS. UNIT OPENED FIRE KILLING 6 AND CAPTURING 1. RES: 6 NVA KIA & 1 DETAINEE.

3. 251625H A/1/5 AT 838496 UNIT SPOTTED 3 VC WEARING BLK AND WHITE CLOTHING MOVING SOUTH APPROX 50 METERS AWAY. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AFTER VC FLED. RES: 1 VC KIA.

4. 251930H C/1/5 A T 843473 WHILE ENROUTE TO N/AMB POS MADE POINT TO POINT CONTACT WITH AN EST 4 NVA WHO WERE APPROX 20 METERS AWAY. UNIT REC'D AND RET FIRE. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE. RES: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47.

5. FOLLOW UP TO 251930H AFTER SEARCH WAS COMPLETED, UNIT REC'D SCATTERED FIRE FM NVA. UNIT RET FIRE AND SEARCH AREA OF CONTACT. RES: 3 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 RIFLES.

6. 251900H D/1/5 AT 847524 UNIT ENROUTE TO N/POS WHEN USMC DET AN M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. B/T WAS RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND WAS LOCATED OFF TRAIL APPROX 5 METERS. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

7. 251115H B/1/5 AT 867548 FIXED WING IN SUPPORT OF B/1/5 SPOTTED 6 NVA DRESSED IN BLUE UNIFORMS AND STANDING IN OPEN AREA. ONBOARD ORDNANCE WAS FIRED. RES: 1 NVA KIA.

8. 251530H B/1/5 AT 870557 WHILE ON PTL USMC DET A 105mm RND B/T. RIGGED FOR DETONATION BY PRESSURE AND LOCATED ON TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIAE. MARINES WERE WEARING FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS AND WERE DISPERSED AT A 15 METER INTERVAL.

9. 251830H B/1/5 AT 887545 WHILE ON PTL USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP. B/T WAS RIGGED FOR DET WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN BRUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

10. 251500H B/1/5 AT 871544 WHILE PROVIDING SEC FOR MEDEVAC CHOPPER, UNIT REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TREELINE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY AND IN A N.E. DIRECTION. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

C. 2/5

CONFIDENTIAL

1.250955H H/2/5 AT 960500 USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAP THAT WAS BURIED AND PRESSURE DETONATED. RES: 1 USMC KIA. USMC WAS NOT WEARING FLAK GEAR.

(D) THROUGH (F) : NONE

(G) GENERAL: NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF HN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT	
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CD	LP'S	SNIPERS	
1/5 D	0	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	
n	0	0	0	0	14	0	0	3	3	
2/5 D	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	
n	0	1	0	0	10	0	0	1	0	
3/5 D	0	6	2	0	0	0	0	0	7	
n	0	1	0	0	11	1	0	0	0	

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FRND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	870548	251315H	SQD/PTL QMBT	B/1/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	886555	251330H	SQD/PTL QMBT	B/1/5 NEG	UNK/6 NVA KIA, 1 DINE	US
QUANG NAM	838496	251625H	SQD/PTL QMBT	A/1/5 NEG	UNK/1 VC KIA	US
QUANG NAM	843473	251930H	SQD/AMB QMBT	C/1/5 NEG	UNK/1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47	US
QUANG NAM	843473	251930H	SQD/AMB QMBT	C/1/5 NEG	UNK/3 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47	US
QUANG NAM	847524	251900H	FLT/AMB QMBT	D/1/5 1 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	867548	251115H	SUPPORT OF AIRBORNE	1/5 OV-10	UNK/1 NVA KIA	US
QUANG NAM	870557	251530H	SQD/PTL QMBT	B/1/5 2 USMC KIA 2 " WIA E	UNK/NEG	VC
QUANG NAM	887545	251830H	SQD/PTL QMBT	B/1/5 2 MC WIAE	UNK/NEG	VC

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 251500H	SQD/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
871544	QMT	† MG KIAE		
QUANG NAM 250955H	FLT/BLK	B/2/5	UNK/NEG	VC
960500	FORCE	† MG KIA		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT823483	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT817496	E AT922528	I AT878576
B AT895542	F AT908475	K AT839500
C AT823483	G AT965538	L 2G215552
D AT848526	H AT875475	M AT875475

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR MAR OOC

FIRST MAR JTG OOC

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR OOCBT
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #56 FM 260001H - 262400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED
A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE
K. COM CAS: USMC21 USMC KIA
220 " WIAE
66 " WIAF
2 " NBCK
15 " NBCE
2 " NBCE
1 " MIA
1 USN WIAE279 NVA KIA
242 VC KIA
46 IVC
2 CSWC*This doesn't agree with closely at KIA. DK*

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

O. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 10-70.

1/5 LOC ARIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS.

BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

OO A LOC VIC 8149.

OO B LOC VIC 8954.

OO C HELOLIFTS TO AN HDA.

OO D LOC VIC 8452.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC GO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HDA.

OO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

OO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

OO G CONT RIF GO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.

OO H IS REG'TL RESERVE WITH ONE SQUAD (REIN) ON HILL 119 AND ONE PLT TO RIF VIC 9451.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THUNG HUC VALLEY.

BN CP AND OO I LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

OO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 AND HILL 25 VIC 8356.

OO L LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155.

5TH MAR OO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HDA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 261215H C/1/5 AT 839471 UNIT MADE SEARCH OF PREVIOUS NIGHTS
CONTACT FINDING 1 NVA BODY. RES: 1 NVA KIA

2. 261430H D/1/5 AT 869525 USMC DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH
TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED IN BRUSH ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

3. 261100H B/1/5 AT 872550 USMC DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP RIGGED WITH
TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE

4. 261100H B/1/5 AT 872549 USMC DET A M-26 BOOBY TRAP (DAISY
CHAIN TYPE) LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 2 USMC WIAE.

5. 261115H D/1/5 AT 851547 USMC DET A 60mm BOOBY TRAP RIGGED
WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

6. 261130H D/1/5 AT 852546 USMC DET A 60mm BOOBY TRAP RIGGED
WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED ALONG TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

C. 2/5

1. 261750H E/2/5 AT 901520 UNIT SPOTTED 2 VC SITTING ON TRAIL
AND DRESSED IN RED AND WHITE CLOTHING. 81mm MSN CALLED AND UNIT
THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 1 VC KIA.

(D) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	S&D	PLT	FT	S&D	PLT	CO	LP'S	
1/5 d	0	10	0	0	0	0	0	3	3
n	0	0	0	0	18	0	0	3	3
2/5 d	0	3	1	0	1	0	0	1	4
n	0	1	0	0	6	0	0	1	0
3/5 d	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	6
n	0	2	0	0	11	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	COORD	DTG	ACTION SIZE/TYPE	FIND UNIT LOSSES	EN UNIT LOSSES	INIT BY VC/US
QUANG NAM	261215H		PLT/PTL	C/1/5	UNK/1	US
839471			QMBT	NEG	NVA KIA	
QUANG NAM	261430H		SQD/PTL	D/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
869525			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	261100H		PLT/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
872550			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	261100H		PLT/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
872549			QMBT	2 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	261115H		PLT/PTL	D/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
851547			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	261130H		PLT/PTL	D/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
852546			QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	261750H		SQD/AMB	E/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
901520			QMBT	NEG	KIA	

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT823483	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT817496	E AT922528	I AT878576
B AT895542	F AT908475	K EG215552
C AT823483	G AT965538	L ZG215552
D AT848526	H AT875475	M AT875475

CP-4
BT

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MA R
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #57 PM 270001H - 272400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. COM CA S: USMC

21 USMC KIA

279 NVA KIA

222 " WIAE

244 VC KIA

67 " WIAM

46 IWC

2 " NBCK

2 CSWC

15 " NBCE

2 " NBONE

1 " MIA

1 USN WIAE

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG O 10-70 & 11-70.

1/5 LOC ANIZ TERR CONDS CAT II OPNS, IAW REF A.

OO A LOC VIC 8248, BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

OO B MOVES TO AN HOA.

OO C MOVES TO HILL 34 AND ^{PASSES} ~~OPNS~~ OPOON TO FIRST MAR DIV ON ARRIVAL.

OO D MOVES TO BN CP LOC VIC 8248.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS VIC OO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

OO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

OO F PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

OO G CONT RIF OO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.

OO H IS REG'T L RESERVE AT AN HOA WITH ONE SQD (REIN) ON HILL 119 VIC 9850.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

OO I MARCH TO HILL 37 LOC VIC 9158.

OO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 AND HILL 25 VIC 8356.

OO L LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

REIN

5TH MAR OO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

CUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 CONDS SECURING AND PACIFICATION OPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 272130H B/1/5 AT 896546 TRIP FLARE WENT OFF, 3 FRAGS WERE THROWN BY U'IT. 1 CHICOM WAS REC'D THEN 60mm MSN WAS FIRED ON AREA. 60mm ILLUM WAS FIRE TO PROVIDE LIGHT FOR UNIT. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG FURTHER RESULTS. RES: 1 USMC WIA.

2. 271045H D/1/5 AT 812538 USMC DET A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE AND LOCATED OFF SIDE OF TRAIL. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

3. 270915H B/1/5 AT 886549 UN IT OBS 1 VC WEARING WHITE SHIRT AND GREEN SHORTS. UNIT OPENED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS. RES: 1 VC KIA.

C. 2/5

1. 271705H F/2/5 AT 920491 UNIT FOUND 1 VC BODY DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. VC WAS IN SHALLOW GRAVE. RES: 1 VC KIA.

2. 270835H F/2/5 AT 931510 UNIT REC'D 6 SNIPER RND'S APPROX 400 METERS AWAY AND TO THE EAST. UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND M-79. SEARCH OF AREA WAS MADE WITH NEG ENEMY RES. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

(D) THROUGH (F) NONE

(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE

(H) RECAP OF BN OPNS.

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&G OPNS		SCOUT SNIPERS
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CD	LP'S	
1/5	D 0	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	3
	N 0	0	0	0	17	0	0	3	3
2/5	D 0	5	1	0	1	0	0	2	4
	N 0	0	0	0	9	0	0	3	0
3/5	D 0	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	2
	N 0	1	0	0	5	0	0	0	0

J. SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE	ACTION		FRND UNIT	EN U'IT	INIT BY
COORD	DTC	SIZE/TYPE	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	270835H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK	VC
935511		QMBT	1 MC WIAE	NEG	
QUANG NAM	271705H	SQD/PTL	F/2/5	UNK/1 VC	US
920491		QMBT	NEG	KIA	
QUANG NAM	270915H	SQD/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/1 VC	US
886549		QMBT	NEG	KIA	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM 271045H	FLT/PTL	D/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
812538	QMET	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM 272130H	FLT/DEF POS	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
896546	QMET	1 MC WIAM		

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 CP AT823483	2/5 CP AT875475	3/5 CP AT878576
A AT823483	E AT922528	I AT878576
B AT895542	F AT908475	K ZC215552
C AT878475	G AT977536	L AT878576
D AT848526	H AT875475	M AT875475

GP-4

BT.....

PAGE THREE OF THREE.....

FIFTH MAR COG

FIRST MAR DIV COG

S-3
E.L. SIMMONS

S-3

FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
SEVENTH MAR COG

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SITREP #58 PM 280001H - 282400H FEB 70 (U)

1. MAJOR OPNS: UNNAMED

A. THROUGH J: NO CHANGE

K. CUM CAS: USMC

21 USMC KIA	287 NVA KIA
223 " WIAE	253 VC KIA
67 " WIAM	46 IWC
2 " NBCK	2 CSWC
15 " NBCE	
2 " NBCNE	
1 " MIA	
1 USN WIAE	

P. SIGNIFICANT EVENTS: NONE

Q. PLANS SUM: A. FIFTH MAR FRAG 0 10-70 AND 11-70.

1/5 (-) CONDS CAT II OPNS IN ARIZ TERR AND DEPLOYS TO HILL 34 VIA AN HOA IAW REF A.

BN CP AND CO A LOC VIC 8248 CONDS CAT II OPNS.

CO B DEPLOYS TO HILL 34 AND PASSES OPCON TO FIRST MAR DIV ON ARRIVAL.

CO D LOC VIC 8449 CONDS CAT II OPNS.

2/5 PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE, LIB ROAD, HILL 119 AND CONDS CAT II OPN VIC CO NOI ISLAND.

BN CP LOC AN HOA.

CO E PROVIDES SEC LIB BRIDGE VIC 9252.

CO F IS REG'TL RESERVE AT AN HOA WITH ONE SQUAD (REIN) AT HILL 119 VIC 9850.

CO G CON'T RIF CO NOI ISLAND VIC 9753.

CO H PROVIDES SEC LIB ROAD VIC 9047.

3/5 PROVIDES SEC HILL 65, HILL 52, HILL 25, HILL 37 AND CONDS CAT II OPNS IN THONG DUC VALLEY, AND ~~REINFORCES~~ ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR PORTION OF 3/15 AO.

BN CP LOC HILL 65 VIC 8757.

CO I LOC HILL 37 VIC 9158.

CO K LOC HILL 52 VIC 2155 AND HILL 25 VIC 8356.

CO L LOC HILL 65 PROVIDES BN CP SECURITY.

5TH MAR CO M SUPPLEMENTS AN HOA BASE DEFENSES.

GUPP UNIT LOC HILL 25 CONDS SECURE G AND PACIFICATION OPNS.

A. NO CHANGE

B. 1/5

1. 280745H B/1/5 AT 890550 2 SQUADS MADE CONTACT WITH AN EST 6-8 ENEMY. IN PROCESS OF RET FIRE USMC DET A BOOBY TRAP. CONSISTING OF A M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. RES: 1 USMC WIAE.

2. FOLLOW UP TO 280745H B/1/5 AT 888549 UNIT RET FIRE WITH S/A AND CALLED 81mm MSN THEN MADE SEARCH OF AREA. RES: 3 VC KIA.

(C) THROUGH (F) NONE
(G) GENERAL NO CHANGE
(H) RECAP OF EN OPNS

UNIT	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			S&C OPNS		SCOUT
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	OO	LP'S	SNIPERS
1/5 D	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	4
N	0	1	0	0	13	0	0	0	3
2/5 D	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0
3/5 D	0	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0	0	0

SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS:

PROVINCE		ACTION	FRND UNIT	EN UNIT	INIT BY
COORD	DTG	SIZE/TYP	LOSSES	LOSSES	VC/US
QUANG NAM	280745H	2 SQDS/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/NEG	VC
890550		QMBT	1 MC WIAE		
QUANG NAM	280745H	2 SQDS/PTL	B/1/5	UNK/	US
888549		QMBT	NEG	3 VC KIA	

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

J. COMBINED ACTION UNITS: NONE

K. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/5 GP AT824486

A AT824486

B AT875475

D AT845492

2/5 GP AT875475

E AT922528

F AT908475

G AT977536

H AT875475

3/5 GP AT878576

I AT915581

K 215552

L AT878576

M AT875475

GP-4

BT

PAGE THREE OF THREE+++

Installation Coordinator, An Hoa
 5th Marines (Rein)
 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
 AN HOA, Republic of Vietnam
 003 05970
 281600H Feb 1970

UNCLASSIFIED

Change #4 to Operation Order 1-69

Time Zone: H

1. Make the following pen changes to Installation Coordinator, An Hoa, Operation Order 1-69.

a. Delete present sub-paragraph 3.s. and add new sub-paragraph 3.s. as follows:

"s. Base Defense Augmentation Company (as designated)

(1) On 3 March 1970, the Commanding Officer, Base Defense Augmentation Company will be designated Alpha Sector Commander and will assume the duties and responsibilities pertinent to the defense of that sector.

(2) The rifle company designated as Base Defense Augmentation Company will be ORION to the 5th Marine Regiment and will be tasked to accomplish the following:

(a) provide sufficient forces for the night defense of Alpha Sector and augmentation of forces as required in the Delta Sector.

1 Coordinate with the Executive Officer, 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines in establishing night defense augmentation for Delta Sector prior to 1400H daily.

2 Assume control and responsibility for the deployment of Alpha Sector Reaction Force provided by the Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company, 5th Marine Regiment.

(b) provide forces for ambush and security patrols in the Golf Sector of Operations.

1 Conduct patrol and ambush activities within assigned Golf Sector of Operations.

2 Submit day and night activities 24 hours in advance to 5th Marines COC by 1700H daily.

3 Submit spot reports to 5th Marines COC as soon as

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
possible through normal reporting channels.

4 Notify 5th Marines COC directly of any suspected enemy activity observed.

(4) Provide forces for road sweep security to Engineer Sweep Team each morning.

1 Coordinate with Commanding Officer, Company B, 1st Engineer Battalion in providing road sweep security.

2 Ensure that the road sweep security team has one AN/PRC-25 radio with a minimum of one spare battery.

3 The minimum number of personnel required for road sweep security is seven men."

b. Remember present sub-paragraph 3.u. as 3.v. and add new sub-paragraph 3.u. as follows:

"u. Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company, 5th Marines

(1) The Commanding Officer, Headquarters Company will provide a twenty (20) man contingent with NCOIC, all armed with M-16 rifles, prior to 1800H to Commanding Officer, Base Defense Augmentation Company, to be utilized as the Alpha Sector Reaction Force.

(a) The Alpha Sector Reaction Force NCOIC will report to the Alpha Sector Commander-of-the-Guard at 1700H daily at the 5th Marines alternate COC.

(b) The Alpha Sector Reaction Force will be equipped with one AN/PRC-25 radio and a minimum of one spare battery."

2. Should any situation arise not covered by these instructions, request further guidance from Regimental S-3/BDC.

Ralph F. Estey
RALPH F. ESTEY
Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Commanding

DISTRIBUTION: Annex X (Distribution) to Operation Order 1-69